

# enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

V1.0 2024-10-10<sup>\*</sup>

©2024 by Pablo González<sup>†</sup>

CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>

 <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext>

## Abstract

This package provides enumerated list environments compatible with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X tagging PDF for creating “simple exercise sheets” along with “multiple choice questions”, storing the “answers” to these in memory using `multicol` and `scontents` packages and the `l3seq` and `l3prop` modules.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>The storage system</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1	Description and usage	2	6.1	Keys for storage system	11
1.2	The concept of left margin	3	6.1.1	Keys for label and ref	12
1.3	User interface	3	6.1.2	Keys for wrap and display	12
1.3.1	Internal counters	3	6.1.3	Keys for debug and checking	12
1.3.2	Public dimension	3	6.2	The command <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.3	Support for multicol	3	6.2.1	Keys for <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.4	Support for minipage	4	6.3	The environment <code>anskey*</code>	13
1.3.5	The <code>\label</code> and <code>\ref</code> system	4	6.3.1	Keys for <code>anskey*</code>	14
1.3.6	Support for <code>\footnote</code>	4	6.4	The environment <code>keyans</code>	14
<b>2</b>	<b>The environments provided</b>	<b>5</b>	6.4.1	The <code>\item*</code> in <code>keyans</code>	15
2.1	The environment <code>enumext</code>	5	6.5	The environment <code>keyanspic</code>	15
2.2	The environment <code>enumext*</code>	5	6.5.1	Keys for <code>keyanspic</code>	16
2.3	The command <code>\item*</code>	5	6.5.2	The command <code>\anspic</code>	16
2.3.1	Keys for <code>\item*</code>	6	6.6	Printing stored content	17
2.4	The command <code>\item</code> in <code>enumext*</code>	6	6.6.1	The command <code>\getkeyans</code>	17
<b>3</b>	<b>The command <code>\setenumext</code></b>	<b>6</b>	6.6.2	The command <code>\foreachkeyans</code>	17
<b>4</b>	<b>The command <code>\setenumextmeta</code></b>	<b>6</b>	6.6.3	The command <code>\printkeyans</code>	18
<b>5</b>	<b>The keyval system</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Full examples</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1	Keys for label and ref	7	<b>8</b>	<b>Tagged PDF examples</b>	<b>21</b>
5.2	Keys for spaces	8	<b>9</b>	<b>The way of non-enumerated lists</b>	<b>22</b>
5.2.1	Vertical spaces	8	<b>10</b>	<b>References</b>	<b>24</b>
5.2.2	Horizontal spaces	9	<b>11</b>	<b>Change history</b>	<b>24</b>
5.3	Keys for add code	9	<b>12</b>	<b>Index of Documentation</b>	<b>25</b>
5.4	Keys for start, series and resume	10	<b>13</b>	<b>Implementation</b>	<b>27</b>
5.5	Keys for multicol	10	<b>14</b>	<b>Index of Implementation</b>	<b>142</b>
5.6	Keys for minipage	11			
5.6.1	The command <code>\miniright</code>	11			
5.6.2	The key <code>mini-right</code>	11			

## Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate “simple exercise sheets” or “multiple choice questions”, the basic idea behind `enumext` is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write “lists of exercises” with “answers”.
2. To have a simple interface for writing “multiple choice questions”.
3. To have a simple interface for placing “columns” and “drawings” or “tables”.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X team for their great work and to the different members of the TeX-SX community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\partopsep`, `\parsep` - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in Understanding minipages - aligning at top
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in Minipage and multicol, vertical alignment

<sup>\*</sup>This file describes a documentation for v1.0, last revised 2024-10-10.

<sup>†</sup>E-mail: [pablgonz@educarchile.cl](mailto:pablgonz@educarchile.cl).

License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lpp), version 1.3 or later (<https://www.latex-project.org/lpp1.txt>). The software has the status “maintained”.  
The enumext package loads and requires multicol[3] and scontents[4] packages, need to have a modern TeX distribution such as TeX Live or MiKTeX. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by LaTeX: book, report, article and letter on 10pt, 11pt and 12pt.

1 Introduction

In the LaTeX world there are many useful packages and classes for creating “lists of exercises”, “worksheets” or “multiple choice questions”, classes like exam[1] and packages like xsim[2] do the job perfectly, but they don’t always fit the basic day to day needs.

In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use “simple exercise sheets” also known as “informal lists of exercises”, as an example:

1. Factor  $x^2 - 2x + 1$

2. Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$

3. True False

(a)  $\alpha > \delta$

(b) LaTeX is cool?

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

ii. xsim

iii. exsheets

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the “answers” along with the questions:

1. Factor  $x^2 - 2x + 1$

\* 

$(x - 1)^2$

2. Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$

\* 

$3(x + y + z)$

3. True False

(a)  $\alpha > \delta$

\* 

False

(b) LaTeX is cool?

\* 

Very True!

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

\* 

Yes

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

\* 

Yes, dnf

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

\* 

doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. xsim

\* 

very good

iii. exsheets

\* 

obsolete
- Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its “answer”, for example:
- The answer to 3.(b) is “Very True!” and the answer to 4.(c).ii is “very good”.
- Or we are interested in printing all the “answers”:
1.  $(x - 1)^2$

2.  $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes

(b) Yes, dnf

(c) i. doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. very good

iii. obsolete
- Another very common thing to use in my work is “multiple choice questions”, for example:
1. First type of questions

A) value

B) correct

C) value

D) value

2. Second type of questions

I.  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II.  $\alpha = \delta$

III.  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) I only

B) II only

C) I and II only

D) I and III only

E) I, II, and III

\* 3. Third type of questions

(1)  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2)  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) value

E) value

4. Question with image and label below:

A

A)

B


B)

A

C)

A

D)



E)

5. Question with image on left side:

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) correct

E) value

B

Where what we are interested in the (label) and a “short note” that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:

©2024 by Pablo González L

2 / 157

1. B)  $x = 5$

2. D)

3. C) some note
- ※ 4. E) A duck

※ 5. D) “other note”

※

These “*simple worksheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*” appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what “*looks simple*” is not so simple.

The `enumext` package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of “*simple worksheets*” and “*multiple choice questions*”.

1.1 Description and usage

The `enumext` package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , but “*does not redefine*” any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the “*scope*” in which they are defined.

- This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful `enumitem`[6], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex»dvips»ps2pdf` and is present in  $\text{\TeX}$  Live and  $\text{\MiKTeX}$ , use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download `enumext.zip` and unzip it, run `lualatex enumext.dtx` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `lualatex enumext.dtx` two times.

enumext.sty

enumext.pdf

README.md

enumext.dtx

»

»

»

»

TDS:tex/latex/enumext/

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

TDS:source/latex/enumext/

The package is loaded in the usual way:

\usepackage{enumext}

1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an “*extra space*” that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment.

Usually we don’t want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem. The `enumitem`[6] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.



Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in `enumitem`.

The `enumext` package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in `enumext`. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.



Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in `enumext`.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for “*simple worksheets*”. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.



Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in `enumext`.

### 1.3 User interface

The user interface consists of two main list environments `enumext` (vertical) and `enumext*` (horizontal), the environment `anskey*` and the command `\anskey` to “store content” and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` for multiple choice. It also provides the commands `\getkeyans` to print individual *stored content*, `\printkeyans` to print all *stored content*, `\miniright` for `minipage` and `\setenumext` to config all `[key = val]` options.

#### 1.3.1 Internal counters

The package `enumext` uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

- If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a fatal error and abort the load.

#### 1.3.2 Public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. The dimension `\itemwidth` is *rigid length* and contains the “width of the content” of each `\item` regardless of `labelwidth` and `labelsep`.

- If any package defines `\itemwidth` or they are user-defined `\itemwidth` in the document, the package will overwrite it without warning.

#### 1.3.3 Support for multicol

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.



Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The “non starred” version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §5.5).

- The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to “zero” for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect “all environments” that use the `columns` key.

#### 1.3.4 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments on “left side” and “right side” is always used with “aligned on top” `[t]`. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the “left” side `minipage` environment to the “right” side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §5.6).

#### 1.3.5 The \label and \ref system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[6] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§5.1), the standard  $\TeX$  `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an “internal reference” system for the “stored content” by means of the key `save-ref` (§6.1.1) when the key `save-ans` (§6.1) is active.

#### 1.3.6 Support for \footnote

This package provides an internal implementation for the `\footnote` command compatible with the `hyperref` package, but if *tagged PDF* is NOT enabled it will not produce the expected “links” for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and if the `mini-env` key is used in the `enumext` or `keyans` environments.

This is because the internal implementation uses `\footnotetext[⟨number⟩]` and `\footnotemark[⟨number⟩]{⟨text⟩}` and support for these is limited by the `hyperref` package. The best way to solve this if `tagged PDF` is NOT enabled is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[9] package, it will support keeping the “links” if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default). Load it is as follows:

```
\IfDocumentMetadataTF{ }
{
  \usepackage{footnotehyper}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
}
```

At the moment the `footnotehyper` package is not compatible with `tagged PDF`.

2 The environments provided

The package `enumext` provides two main list environments, the *vertical* environment `enumext` and the *horizontal* environment `enumext*`.

<code>enumext</code>	<code>\begin{enumext}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>	<code>\begin{enumext*}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>
<code>enumext*</code>	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\end{enumext}</code>	<code>\end{enumext*}</code>

2.1 The environment enumext

The `enumext` is an environment that works in the same way as the standard `enumerate` environment provided by `LaTeX`, `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way. The environment can be nested with at most “four levels” and the options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
- A. This text is in the fourth level.
- (a) This text is in the second level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- i. This text is in the third level.
- \* 2. This text is in the first level.

2.2 The environment enumext\*

The `enumext*` is a *horizontal list environment* similar to the `shortenumerate` environment provided by the `shortlst`[15] package or `tasks` environment provided by the `tasks`[16] package, `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` work as usual. The options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Some considerations to take into account for this environment:

- The environment cannot be nested within itself or in the environment `keyans*`, but it can be nested within `enumext` and vice versa.
- Each “item content” in the environment is placed within a `minipage` environment whose *width* is stored in the dimension `\itemwidth` that NOT includes `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, only the *width of the content*.
- You cannot have floating environments like `figure` or `table` but `\footnote` with `hyperref` support is supported if the `footnotehyper` package is loaded.
- You cannot have any standard list environments like `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
2. This text is in the first level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- \* 4. This text is in the first level.

2.3 The command \item\*

```
\item* \item*
\item* [⟨symbol⟩]
\item* [⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]
```

The `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `⟨symbol⟩` to the “left” of the `⟨label⟩` separated from it by the `⟨offset⟩` set by the *second optional argument*. The default values for `⟨symbol⟩` and `⟨offset⟩` are `\textasteriskcentered *` and the value set by `labelsep` key.

The *starred argument* “\*” cannot be separated by spaces “ ” from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *first optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. Can be configure with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` locally in the environment or globally using `\setenumext` command (§3).

- The behavior of `\item*` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments is NOT the same as in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

2.3.1 Keys for `\item*`

`item-sym*` = { $\langle symbol \rangle$ } default: `\textasteriskcentered`  
Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the “left” of the box containing the current  $\langle label \rangle$  set by `labelwidth` key for `\item*` in `enumext` and `enumext*`. The *symbol* can be in *text* or *math* mode, for example `item-sym*={\mathbb{N}}`.

`item-pos*` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: *by levels*  
Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current  $\langle label \rangle$  defined by `labelwidth` key and the  $\langle symbol \rangle$  set by `item-sym*` key. The default values are set by `labelsep` key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

2.4 The command `\item` in `enumext*`

The `\item` command for the `enumext*` environment provides an “first optional argument” `\item( $\langle columns \rangle$ )` which “joins items” between columns. Let’s consider the following examples adapted directly from the `task` package:

```
\begin{enumext*}[widest=10,columns=4]
  \item The first
  \item* The second
  \item The third
  \item The fourth
  \item(3)* The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
  \item The sixth
  \item The seventh
  \item(2)[X] The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns
    (\the\itemwidth)
  \item The ninth
  \item[Z] The tenth (\the\itemwidth)
\end{enumext*}
```

1. The first
- \* 2. The second
3. The third
4. The fourth
- \* 5. The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
6. The sixth
7. The seventh
- X 8. The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns (196.17749pt)
9. The ninth
- Z 10. The tenth (89.28171pt)

3 The command `\setenumext`

<code>\setenumext</code>	<code>\setenumext{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle keyans* \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle enumext, level \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle print, level \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle enumext* \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle print, * \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle keyans \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<math>\langle print* \rangle</math>]{<math>\langle key \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>}</code>

The command `\setenumext` sets the  $\langle keys \rangle$  on a global basis for environments `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and the `\printkeyans` command. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The  $\langle keys \rangle$  set in the *optional argument* of environments and commands have the *highest precedence*, overriding both options passed by `\setenumext`. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the first level of the environment `enumext` will be taken by default.

- The key `save-ans` that activate the “storage system” must NOT be passed through this command and must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which they are executed.

4 The command `\setenumextmeta`

<code>\setenumextmeta</code>	<code>\setenumextmeta {<math>\langle key name \rangle</math>} {<math>\langle key-one \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, <math>\langle key-two \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, ...}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta* {<math>\langle key name \rangle</math>} {<math>\langle key-one \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, <math>\langle key-two \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, ...}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [ <math>\langle enumext* \rangle</math> ] {<math>\langle key name \rangle</math>} {<math>\langle key-one \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, <math>\langle key-two \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, ...}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [ <math>\langle enumext, level \rangle</math> ] {<math>\langle key name \rangle</math>} {<math>\langle key-one \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, <math>\langle key-two \rangle</math> = <math>\langle val \rangle</math>, ...}</code>

The command `\setenumextmeta` adds a new “meta-key” for the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, the  $\{ \langle key name \rangle \}$  must be different from those defined by the package. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the new “meta-key” will be created for the “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

The *starred argument* `*` will create the new “meta-key” for the environment `enumext*` and for all levels of the environment `enumext`. For example: `\setenumextmeta*{midsep}{topsep=3pt, partopsep=0pt}` will create a new key `midsep` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment and we can use it like any other key so `\begin{enumext}[midsep]` and `\begin{enumext*}[midsep]` will be valid.



## 5 The keyval system

The  $\langle key = val \rangle$  system used by the `enumext` package is implemented using `l3keys` so it must be taken into consideration that those keys marked as “*value forbidden*”, that is  $\langle key \rangle$  is different from  $\langle key = \rangle$ .

All  $\langle keys \rangle$  described in this section are available for the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments with the exception of the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*` which are only available for the “*first level*” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`; and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*` which are only available for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

All  $\langle keys \rangle$  related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a “*skip*” or “*dim*” expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

- It should be kept in mind that using any  $\langle key \rangle$  that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

### 5.1 Keys for label and ref

`mode-box`  $\langle value forbidden \rangle$  default: *not used*

This is a “*switch-key*” that does not receive an argument and is “*only*” available for the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment. When this is set the `label`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys are executed within `\makebox` for the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

- This key is intended for compatibility with *tagged* PDF and is forcibly “*enabled*” when `\DocumentMetadata` is present. If you want to get the same document output whether `\DocumentMetadata` is active or not, you must enable this key.
- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments `\makeLabel` are redefined using `\makebox` by default. If `enumext` or `keyans` is used in the `enumext*` environment the key must be activated manually.

`label` = {  $\langle \backslash alph* | \backslash Alph* | \backslash arabic* | \backslash roman* | \backslash Roman* \rangle$  } default: *by levels*

Sets the  $\langle label \rangle$  that will be printed at the *current level*. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `\arabic*`, for second level are  $\langle \backslash alph* \rangle$ , for third level are `\roman*`, and for fourth level are `\Alph*`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `\Alph*`.

- This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the  $\langle label \rangle$  will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard “*label and ref*” and the “*internal label and ref*” system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with  $\langle label \rangle$  as an argument, for example `\emph{\backslash alph*}` will return an error. For full customization of how  $\langle label \rangle$  is displayed use the `font`, `wrap-label` and/or `wrap-label*` keys.

`labelsep` = {  $\langle rigid length \rangle$  } default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current  $\langle label \rangle$  defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth` = {  $\langle rigid length \rangle$  } default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current  $\langle label \rangle$  set by `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter using ‘0’ for `\arabic*`, ‘M’ for `\Alph*`, ‘m’ for `\alph*`, ‘VIII’ for `\Roman*` and ‘viii’ for `\roman*`.

`widest` = {  $\langle integer | string \rangle$  } default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the  $\langle integer \rangle$  or converting the  $\langle string \rangle$  of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest={XXIII}` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font` = {  $\langle font commands \rangle$  } default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current  $\langle label \rangle$  defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align` = {  $\langle left | right | center \rangle$  } default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of  $\langle label \rangle$  defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label` = {  $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$  } default: *empty*

Wraps the *current*  $\langle label \rangle$  defined by `label` key referenced by  $\{ \#1 \}$ . The  $\{ \langle code \rangle \}$  must be passed between braces. This key does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied only on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double hash* ‘ $\{ \# \#1 \}$ ’. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{\#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{\#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{\#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{\#2}}}}%
}
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\labelbx{\#1}}` or `wrap-label={\labelbx*{\#1}}`.

`wrap-label*` = {  $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$  } default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[custom]`.

`ref = {⟨code⟩ {⟨\alph*⟩⟨\Alph*⟩⟨\arabic*⟩⟨\roman*⟩⟨\Roman*⟩} more code}` default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{⟨\alph*⟩}` is valid.

Internally it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., in the environment `enumext` the command `\theenumxi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumxii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumxiii` together with `\theenumxiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

- This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{enumxi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumxi`.

## 5.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length = {⟨true⟩|⟨false⟩}` default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

### 5.2.1 Vertical spaces

`topsep = {⟨rubber length⟩|⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `8.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `4.0pt`, for second level are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

`parsep = {⟨rubber length⟩|⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for second level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parskip` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

`partopsep = {⟨rubber length⟩|⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the “top” and “bottom” of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a “blank line” or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level in environment `enumext` are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For the `keyans` environment the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, and for the `keyans*` and `enumext*` environments it is available but *without* effect.

- The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the environments `keyans`, `keyanspic` and `keyans*`. Caution should be taken with “blank lines” or `\par` command “before” each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. T<sub>E</sub>X will enter *vertical mode* and apply this value to the “top” and “bottom” the environment or nested level.

`itemsep = {⟨rubber length⟩|⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for the rest of the levels are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value corresponds to the separation between rows.

`noitemsep` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`nosep` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`base-fix` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument available *only* for the “first level” of environment `enumext`. Fix the *baseline* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and there is no material between the `\item` and the start of the environment for example `\item \begin{enumext}` within the environment `enumext*`. Internally sets the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` at `0pt`.



- The following *<keys>* should be used with “caution”, they are intended to be used at the “top” and “bottom” of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the star ‘\*’ *<keys>* applies `\vspace*` so that  $\text{\LaTeX}$  does *not discard* this space at page break.

`above = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discardable”.

`above* = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discardable”.

`below = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discardable”.

`below* = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discardable”.

### 5.2.2 Horizontal spaces

`list-offset = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

`list-indent = {<rigid length>}` default: `labelwidth + labelsep`

Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level. If `list-indent=0pt` is set in the environments `enumext` and `keyans` the *<label>* will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a “common paragraph”.

- The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `\makebox` and `minipage` which causes “list indent” to always be equal to the value passed to `labewdith` plus `labelsep`. Passing a value to this key is equivalent to setting the value for the `list-offset` key.

`itemindent = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the “first line” off each `\item` that is not followed by a “blank line” or the `\par` command. This value must be greater than or equal to `0pt` and is applied internally using `\hspace` without modifying the value of `\itemindent`.

- This key is intended for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments where, by their implementation, it is not possible to adjust `labelwidth` and `list-indent` without modifying the output. If you use `enumext` or `keyans` and want to get around the *blank line* limitation or the `\par` command followed by `\item` you can modify `labelwidth` and `label-indent` and get the same effect.

`rightmargin = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to `0pt`. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.

`listparindent = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parindent` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

## 5.3 Keys for add code

The following *<keys>* should be used with “caution”, they are intended to inject `{<code>}` into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by  $\text{\LaTeX}$  which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list{<arg one>}{<arg two>}`. Using the `before*` key does not allow access to the `list` parameters defined by `[<key = val>]`.

`before = {<code>}` default: *not used*

Execute `{<code>}` “before” the environment starts. The `{<code>}` must be passed between braces, is executed “after” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by `[<key = val>]` that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\begin{list}{<arg one>}{<arg two>}{<code>}`.

`before*` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*  
 Execute {`<code>`} “before” the environment starts. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces, is executed “before” performing all calculations related to the `list parameters` and [`<key = val>`] sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: {`<code>`}\begin{list}{`<arg one>`}{`<arg two>`}.

`first` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*  
 Executes {`<code>`} when “starting” the environment. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces, is executed right “after” all `list parameters` are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of \item: \begin{list}{`<arg one>`}{`<arg two>`}{`<code>`}\item.

- 🟢 Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire “body” of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the `keyans` environment. It is recommended to set this key per level.
- 🟢 In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this key is executed after the `listparindent`, `parsep` and `itemindent` keys within the `minipage` environment in which the “item content” is placed.

`after` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*  
 Execute {`<code>`} “after” finishing the environment. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces.

## 5.4 Keys for start, series and resume

`start` = {`<integer | integer expression>`} default: `1`  
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. The {`<integer expression>`} must be passed between braces, internally is evaluated and pass to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start={\dimeval{100*\value{chapter}}` or `start={100*\value{chapter}}`.

`start*` = {`<integer | string>`} default: *not used*  
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally `<string>` is converted and passed as value to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.

The following `<keys>` are “only” available for the `enumext*` environment and the “first level” of the `enumext` environment and are ignored if set when nested within each other.

`series` = {`<series name>`} default: *not used*  
 Stores the *keys* of the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which it is executed in {`<series name>`} which is used as an argument in the key `resume`. The `<keys>` stored in {`<series name>`} are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same {`<series name>`} is used again.

`resume` = {`<series name>`} default: *not used*  
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={<series name>}` key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series={<series name>}` or `resume={<series name>}` is not present and if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

`resume*` `<value forbidden>` default: *not used*  
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={<series name>}` or `resume={<series name>}` keys are NOT present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

- 🟢 For security reasons the `series` key will never save in {`<series name>`} the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*`, `save-ans`, `save-key`, `start*` and `start`. When using the key `resume={<series name>}` it will have hierarchy in the `<keys>` that are saved in {`<series name>`}, in order to establish the value of a `<key>` already saved in {`<series name>`} it must be placed to the “right” of `resume={<series name>}`, the same thing happens with the `resume*` key, the exception is the `save-ans` key that must be placed on the “left” if you want to start the numbering with its value. The `resume` key passed “without value” must be exactly “without value”, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before `resume*` it will affect the *start value*.

## 5.5 Keys for multicols

`columns` = {`<integer>`} default: `1`  
 Set the *number of columns* to be used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to `10`.

`columns-sep` = {`<rigid length>`} default: *by level*  
 Set the *space between columns* used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. Internally sets the value of `\columnsep`, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys `labelwidth` and `labelsep` of the current level.

## 5.6 Keys for minipage

`mini-env = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: *not used*

Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “left side”, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

`mini-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

### 5.6.1 The command `\miniright`

---

```
\miniright \begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright ⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
\begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright*⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
```

---

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and opens the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed “after” the last `\item` of the current environment and “before” starting the material to be placed on the “right side”.

The *starred argument* “\*” inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual  $\TeX$  justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the “right side”.

### 5.6.2 The key `mini-right`

In the *horizontal list environments* `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `mini-right` key must be used instead.

`mini-right = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Set the *content* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with `\centering`. The `{⟨content⟩}` must be passed between braces.

`mini-right* = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

## 6 The storage system

The entire mechanism for “*storing content*” it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the “*first level*” of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this `⟨key⟩` is “*active*” the `\anskey` command and the environments `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}]   \item Text \anskey{answer}   \item Text     \begin{keyans}       ...     \end{keyans} \end{enumext}</pre>	<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}]   \item Text \anskey{answer}   \item Text     \begin{keyanspic}       ...     \end{keyanspic} \end{enumext}</pre>
---	---

By executing the key `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}` the entire “*structure*” of the environment (excluding the *first level*) including the *optional argument* passed to the inner levels or the environment nested in it, along with the `⟨content⟩` passed to `\anskey` or `anskey*`, the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` will be “*stored*” in a *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` and at the same time will be “*stored*” (without the “*structure*” or *optional argument*) in a *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}`.

For security reasons the *optional argument* of the inner levels or the nested environment are *filtered* by excluding all `⟨keys⟩` related to the “*storage system*” (§6.1) along with the keys `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `series`, `resume` and `resume*` when storing in *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

### 6.1 Keys for storage system

The only `⟨keys⟩` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment are `no-store` and `save-key`, the rest of the `⟨keys⟩` described in this section must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “*first level*” of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed. The key `save-ans` should NOT be passed with the command `\setenumext`.

`save-ans = {⟨store name⟩}`

default: *not set*

Sets the *name* of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which the `{⟨contents⟩}` will be “*stored*” by `\anskey` and `anskey*` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`. If the *sequence* or *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be *overwritten* if the key is used again.

`save-key = {⟨key list⟩}`

default: *not set*

This key *overrides* the default “*stored keys*” of the *optional argument* of the inner levels or nested environment that will be passed to the *sequence*. The `⟨key list⟩` passed to this key ignores any `⟨keys⟩` in the “*stored structure*” and must be passed between braces. For example, if we execute at a second level:

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\langle store name \rangle}]
  \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text
    \begin{enumext}[nosep, columns=2, save-key={columns=3}]
      ...
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}

```

The “*stored keys*” by default in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  would be `nosep`, `columns=2`, but using the key `save-key={columns=3}` will overwrite and the “*stored key*” in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  are only `columns=3` ignoring all the others.

`save-sep = {\langle text symbol \rangle}` default: {,}

Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current  $\langle label \rangle$  to the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` and storing them in the *sequence* and *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  set by `save-ans` key. The  $\{\langle text symbol \rangle\}$  must always be passed between braces, whitespace ‘`␣`’ is preserved within the braces and only affects the “*stored content*” and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

### 6.1.1 Keys for label and ref

`save-ref = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Activates the “*internal label and ref*” mechanism for referencing “*stored content*” in *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the “*stored content*” within the environment you must use `\ref{\langle store name : position \rangle}`, where  $\langle position \rangle$  corresponds to the position occupied by the “*stored content*” in the *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return `3`. (b) which corresponds to the location of the “*stored content*” at position `4` in *prop list* `test` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref = {\langle symbol \rangle}` default: \%

Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This “*symbol*” is used as a “*link*” between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

### 6.1.2 Keys for wrap and display

`wrap-ans = {\langle code \{#1\} more code \rangle}` default: \fbox+\parbox{#1}

Wraps the *argument* passed to the `\anskey` and the *body* in `anskey*` environment referenced by  $\{#1\}$  when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The  $\{\langle code \rangle\}$  must be passed between braces and only affects the *argument* or *body* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘ $\{\{#1\}\}$ ’.

`wrap-opt = {\langle code \{#1\} more code \rangle}` default: [{#1}]

Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by  $\{#1\}$  in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The  $\{\langle code \rangle\}$  must be passed between braces and only affects the current *optional argument* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘ $\{\{#1\}\}$ ’.

`show-ans = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Displays the *argument* passed to the `\anskey`, the *body* for `anskey*` environment, the  $\langle label \rangle$  for `\item*` and `\anspic*` at the place where it is executed. If the *optional argument* is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown using `wrap-opt` key.

`mark-ans = {\langle symbol \rangle}` default: \textasteriskcentered

Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the place where they are executed when using the key `show-ans`.

`mark-pos = {\langle left | right \rangle}` default: left

Sets the *aligned* of the symbol defined by `mark-ans` key. The “*symbol*” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `labelsep` key.

### 6.1.3 Keys for debug and checking

`show-pos = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Displays the *position* occupied by the “*stored content*” by `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the *prop list*  $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$  set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.

`check-ans = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Enables the *checking answer* mechanism displaying an appropriate message on the terminal. This key works under the logic that each `\item` or `\item*` that does not open an inner level or nested environment contains “*only one answer*” or “*only one execution*” of the `\anskey` or `anskey*`. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the `no-store` key.



no-store    *<value forbidden>* default: not used

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument and disables the “stored structure” in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  set by *save-ans* key at the entire level or a nested environment in which it runs. This key is intended for use in internal levels or nested *enumext* or *enumext\** environments in which you want to use *enumext* or *enumext\** but “without” using the *\anskey*, “without” use *anskey\**, “without” interfering with the *check-ans* key and “without” storing an unwanted structure in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ .

6.2    The command *\anskey*

*\anskey*    *\anskey*[*<keys>*]{*<content>*}

The command *\anskey* takes a mandatory non empty argument  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  set by *save-ans* key. By design the command cannot be nested or passed *verbatim material* in the argument and it is assumed that each *numbered \item* or *\item\** within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” of *\anskey* unless *\item* or *\item\** open a nested level or use the *no-store* key.

If *save-ref* key are active and the *hyperref*[8] package is detected, *\hyperlink* and *\hypertarget* will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by *LaTeX* will be used.

The *\anskey* command is available for all levels of the *enumext* environment and the *enumext\** environment, but is disabled for the *keyans*, *keyans\** and *keyanspic* environments.

6.2.1    Keys for *\anskey*

By default the  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  passed to *\anskey* when “storing” in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  has the form *\item <content>*, the following *<keys>* allow modifying the way in which it is “stored” in the *sequence*.

break-col    *<value forbidden>* default: not used

Stores  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  of the form *\columnbreak \item <content>*.

item-join=     $\{\langle columns\rangle\}$  default: not set

Set the *number of columns* to be used for *\item(<columns>)* and stores  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  of the form *\item(<columns>) <content>*.

item-star    *<value forbidden>* default: not used

Stores  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  of the form *\item\* <content>*.

item-sym\*     $\{\langle symbol\rangle\}$  default: not set

Sets the *symbol* for *\item\** when using the key *item-star* and stores  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  of the form *\item\*[\langle symbol\rangle] <content>*. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example *item-sym\*={\\$ \ast \\$}* stores *\item\*[\\$ \ast \\$] <content>*.

item-pos\*     $\{\langle rigid\ length\rangle\}$  default: not set

Sets the *offset* for *\item\** when using the keys *item-star* and *item-sym\** and stores  $\{\langle content\rangle\}$  in the *sequence*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  of the form *\item\*[\langle symbol\rangle][\langle offset\rangle] <content>*.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\first answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{\second answer}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\third answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\fourth answer}
\end{enumext}
```

- \* 1. Text containing our instructions or questions.

\* first answer

2. Text containing our instructions or questions.

(a) Question.

\* second answer
3. Text containing our instructions or questions.

\* third answer

4. Text containing our instructions or questions.

\* fourth answer

6.3    The environment *anskey\**

*anskey\**    *\begin{anskey\*}[\langle key = val\rangle] \langle body content\rangle \end{anskey\*}*

The environment *anskey\** takes a mandatory  $\{\langle body\ content\rangle\}$  and “stores it” in the *sequence* and *prop list*  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  set by *save-ans* key. If *save-ref* key are active and the *hyperref*[8] package is detected *\hyperlink* and *\hypertarget* will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by *LaTeX* will be used. By design the environment cannot be nested but full supports “verbatim material” in the body and it is assumed that each *numbered \item* or *\item\** within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” unless *\item* or *\item\** open a nested level or use the *no-store* key.



The `anskey*` environment is implemented using the `scontents` package, for the correct operation `\begin{anskey*}` and `\end{anskey*}` must be in different lines, all `<keys>` must be passed separated by commas and “without separation” of the start of the environment. Comments “%” or “any character” after `\begin{anskey*}` or `[<key = val>]` on the same line are NOT supported, the package `scontents` will return an “error” message if this happens. In a similar way comments “%” or “any character” after `\end{anskey*}` on the same line the package `scontents` will return a “warning” message.

6.3.1 Keys for anskey\*

The `anskey*` environment uses the same `<keys>` as the `\anskey` command next to the keys inherited from package `scontents`. The environment is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but it is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

`write-env = {<file.ext>}` default: not used

Sets the name of the `<external file>` in which the `<contents>` of the environment will be written. The `<file.ext>` will be created in the working directory, relative or absolute paths are not supported. If `<file.ext>` does not exist, it will be created or overwritten if the `overwrite` key is used.

`overwrite = {<true | false>}` default: false

Sets whether the `<file.ext>` generated by `write-env` from the `anskey*` environment will be rewritten.

`force-eol = {<true | false>}` default: false

Sets if the `end of line` for the `<stored content>` is hidden or not. This key is necessary only if the last line is the closing of some environment defined by the `fancyvrb` package as `\end{Verbatim}` or another environment that does not support a comments “%” after closing `\end{Verbatim}%`.

- For security reasons the keys `store-env`, `print-env` and `write-out` they have been left disabled. It is recommended that you review the `scontents`[4] documentation to understand how the keys described here work.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-pos=true,start=5]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}[item-star]
      <first answer>
    \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.

    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.
        \begin{anskey*}
          <second answer>
        \end{anskey*}
    \end{enumext}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}
      <third answer>
    \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}
      <fourth answer>
    \end{anskey*}
\end{enumext}
```

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| * 5. Text containing our instructions or questions. | 7. Text containing our instructions or questions. |
| [5] <div>First answer with verbatim</div>           | [7] <div>third answer</div>                       |
| 6. Text containing our instructions or questions.   | 8. Text containing our instructions or questions. |
| (a) Question.                                       | [8] <div>fourth answer</div>                      |
| [6] <div>second answer</div>                        |   |

6.4 The environments keyans and keyans\*

keyans	<code>\begin{keyans}[&lt;key = val&gt;] \item \item[&lt;custom&gt;] \item* \item*[&lt;content&gt;] \end{keyans}</code>
keyans*	<code>\begin{keyans*}[&lt;key = val&gt;] \item \item[&lt;custom&gt;] \item* \item*[&lt;content&gt;] \end{keyans*}</code>

The `keyans` and `keyans*` environments are “enumerated list” environments designed for “multiple choice” questions activated by the `save-ans` key. This environments can NOT be nested and must always be at the “first level” of the `enumext` environment, the commands `\item` and `\item[<custom>]` work in the usual and the command `\item(<columns>)` is available for the `keyans*` environment.

- The behavior of `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments is NOT the same as in the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.
- ©2024 by Pablo González L

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item <item content>
    \begin{keyans}[<key = val>]
      \item <item content>
      \item [<custom>] <item content>
      \item* <item content>
      \item* [<content>] <item content>
    \end{keyans}
  \end{enumext}
```

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item <item content>
    \begin{keyans*}[<key = val>]
      \item <item content>
      \item [<custom>] <item content>
      \item* <item content>
      \item* [<content>] <item content>
    \end{keyans*}
  \end{enumext}
```

The `<keys>` set in the *optional argument* of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and have *higher precedence* than those set by `\setenumext[<keyans>]{<key = val>}` or `\setenumext[<keyans*>]{<key = val>}`. If the *optional argument* is not passed or the `<keys>` are not set by `\setenumext`, the default values will be the same as the “second level” of the `enumext` environment with the difference in the `<label>` which will be set to `label=\Alph*`.

6.4.1 The `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*`

```
\item* \item*
\item* [<content>]
```

The `\item*` and `\item* [<content>]` command “store” the current `<label>` set by `label` key next to the *optional argument* `<content>` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{<store name>}` set by `save-ans` key in the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`_`’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the `\item*` will only appear “once” within the environment.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.

  \begin{keyans*}[nosep,columns=2]
    \item Choice
    \item* Correct choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
  \end{keyans*}

  \item Text containing a question and image.

  \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item* [<note>] Correct choice
    \miniright
    \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}
    Some text
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.

A) Choice

\* B) Correct choice

C) Choice

D) Choice

E) Choice
2. Text containing a question and image.

A) Choice

B) Choice

C) Choice

D) Choice

\* E) [note] Correct choice



Some text
- 6.5 The environment `keyanspic`
- ```
keyanspic \begin{keyanspic}[<key = val>] \anspic* [<content>]{<drawing or tabular>} \end{keyanspic}
```
- The `keyanspic` environment is an “enumerated list” environment activated by the `save-ans` key that has the same configuration for “spacing” and `<label>` as the `keyans` environment that uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is intended for placing *drawings or tabular* with `<label>` centered *above* or *below* in a *single line* or *upper and lower* layout style.
- When the `keyanspic` environment is used *without keys* the `<labels>` are centered *below* the *drawings or tabular* in a *single line* layout style.
- ©2024 by Pablo González L
- 15 / 157

A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.

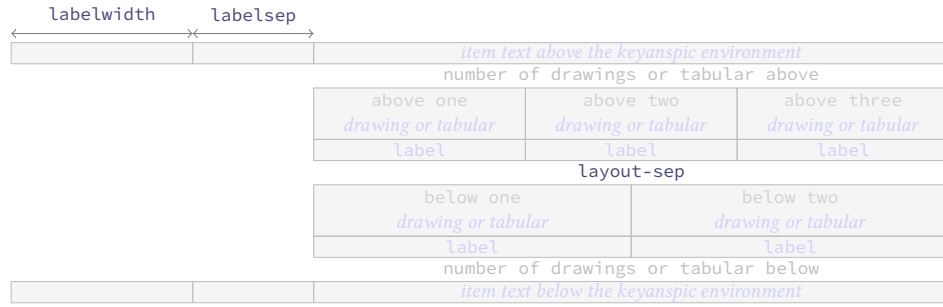


Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with `layout-sty={3, 2}` in `enumext`.

This environment cannot be nested and must always be at the “first level” of the `enumext` environment, the `\item` command is disabled and keys cannot be set using `\setenumext`.

### 6.5.1 Keys for `keyanspic`

`label-pos = {⟨above | below⟩}` default: *below*

Set the *position* of `⟨label⟩` to be centered “above” or “below” *drawings* or *tabular* when the `\anspic` command is executed.

`label-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *internal adjustment*

Set the *vertical spacing* between the `⟨label⟩` centered “above” or “below” and *drawings* or *tabular* when running the `\anspic` command.

`layout-sty = {⟨n° upper , n° lower⟩}` default: *not set*

Set the *number of drawings* or *tabular* that will be distributed “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. The value must be passed in braces and if not set or the `⟨n° lower⟩` is omitted the *drawings* or *tabular* will be put on a *single line*.

`layout-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *adjusted parsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical separation* between the number of *drawings* or *tabular* placed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. Internally adjusts the `parsep` value taken from the `keyans` environment.

`layout-top = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *adjusted topsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the environment. Internally adjust the value of `topsep` taken from `keyans` environment.

### 6.5.2 The command `\anspic`

---

`\anspic` `\anspic{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`  
`\anspic* [⟨content⟩]{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ store the current `⟨label⟩` next to the *optional argument* `⟨content⟩` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ will only appear “once” within the environment.

### Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans,nosep]
  \item Question with images and labels below.

  \begin{keyanspic}[layout-sty={3,2}]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}

  \item Question with images and labels above.

  \begin{keyanspic}[label-pos=above, layout-sty={3,2}, layout-sep=0.25cm]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}
```

```
\item Question with images and labels below on a single line.
```

```
\begin{keyanspic}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Question with images and labels below.



A)



B)



C)



D)



\* E)[note]

2. Question with images and labels above.

A)



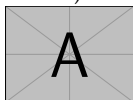
B)



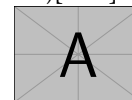
C)



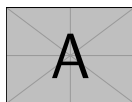
D)



\* E)[note]



3. Question with images and labels below on a single line.



A)



B)



C)



D)



\* E)[note]

◆ Preferably use `label-pos=above` when creating a *tagged* PDF, this will preserve the reading order and navigation of the document.

## 6.6 Printing stored content

### 6.6.1 The command `\getkeyans`

---

```
\getkeyans \getkeyans{<store name> : <position>}
```

---

The command `\getkeyans` prints the “stored content” in *prop list* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key in the `<position>` returned by the `show-pos` key. The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The form taken by the argument `{<store name> : <position>}` is the same as that used to generate the “internal label and ref” system when `save-ref` key are active, so to refer to a “stored content”. For example `\getkeyans{test:4}` will return the “stored content” at position 4 of the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

### 6.6.2 The command `\foreachkeyans`

---

```
\foreachkeyans \foreachkeyans[<key = val>]{<store name>}
```

---

The command `\foreachkeyans` goes through and executes the command `\getkeyans` on the contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. If you pass without options run `\getkeyans` on all contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`.

#### Options for command

`sep = {<code>}`

default: `{;}`

Establishes the *separation* between “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. For example, you can use `sep={\\[10pt]}` for vertical separation of stored contents.

`step = {<integer>}`

default: `1`

Sets the *step* (increment) applied to the value set by key `start` for “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`start = {⟨integer⟩}` default: 1  
 Sets the *position* of the *prop list* {⟨store name⟩} from which execution will start. The value must be a ⟨positive integer⟩.

`stop = {⟨integer⟩}` default: 0  
 Sets the *position* of the *prop list* {⟨store name⟩} from which execution will finish. The value must be a ⟨positive integer⟩.

`before = {⟨code⟩}` default: empty  
 Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨before⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.

`after = {⟨code⟩}` default: empty  
 Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨after⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.

`wrapper = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}` default: empty  
 Wraps the {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩} referenced by {#1}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces. For example `\foreachkeyans[wrapper={\makebox[1em][l]{#1}}]{⟨store name⟩}`.

### 6.6.3 The command `\printkeyans`

---

```
\printkeyans {⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans [⟨keys⟩] {⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans * [⟨keys⟩] {⟨store name⟩}
```

---

The command `\printkeyans` prints “all stored content” in *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} defined by `save-ans` key placing this inside the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment if the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is used.

The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored in the *sequence*, if {⟨store name⟩} does not exist the command will return an error.

The *optional argument* allows managing the ⟨keys⟩ in the “first level” of the environment in which the “stored content” of the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} will be printed, if the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is used it will be `enumext*` otherwise `enumext`.

The default values for the “first level” are the same as the default values for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments along with the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small` and `columns=2`. For the inner levels of the environment `enumext` saved in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} the default values are the same as those established for the second, third and fourth levels plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`. If the environment `enumext*` is saved within the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} it will have the same default values plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`.

Since the command encapsulates by default the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment, we must take some considerations:

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} already contains any `enumext*` environment an error will be returned as we cannot nest.
- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any `enumext` environments, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set for the first level unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.
- If we execute `\printkeyans{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any environment `enumext*`, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set by default unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.

The default values for the “first level” of `\printkeyans` commands and `\printkeyans*` are established using `\setenumext[⟨print, 1⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

If we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print, level⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and if we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext*` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print, *⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

#### Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=1,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
  \item Factor $3x+3y+3z$. \anskey{$3(x+y+z)}$
  \item True False

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item \LaTeX2e\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
  \end{enumext}

  \item Related to Linux

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
  \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```



```
\item Rate the following package and class
\begin{enumext}[nosep]
  \item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
  \item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
\end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

The answer to `\ref{sample:4}` is `\getkeyans{sample:4}` and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

```
\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$ .

[1]

2. True False

(a)

[2]

3. Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?

[3]

(b) Rate the following package and class

i.

[4]

ii.

[5]

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1.  $3(x + y + z)$  ✖
2. (a) Very True! ✖
3. (a) Yes ✖
- (b) i. very good ✖
- ii. obsolete ✖


## 7 Full examples

Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from [TeX-SX](#). The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdftdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent [arara](#)<sup>1</sup> tool to compile them.

### Example 1

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in [Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers](#) .

1. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

☐ A 36 km/h.

☐ B 360 km/h.

☐ C 27,8 km/h.

☐ D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.

3. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

☐ A 36 km/h.

☐ B 360 km/h.

☐ C 27,8 km/h.

☐ D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.

2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$ ) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ ). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☐ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

☐ B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .

4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$ ) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ ). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☐ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

☐ B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .


1. B

2. A

3. B

4. A

### Example 2

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in [Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction \(cross mark\)](#) .

<sup>1</sup>The cool TeX automation tool: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara>

©2024 by Pablo González L

19 / 157

1. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$  m) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$  m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .
3. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$  m) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$  m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .
1. B

✖ 2. A

✖ 3. B

✖ 4. A

Example 3

A “simple multiple choice” test 📄

1. First type of questions

A) value

C) value

B) correct

D) value
2. Second type of questions

I.  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II.  $\alpha = \delta$

III.  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A I only

B II only

C I and II only

D I and III only

E I, II, and III
3. Third type of questions

(1)  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2)  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A value

B value

C value

D value

E value
4. Question with image and label below:

A

A

B

B

A

C

A

D



E

5. Question with image on left side:

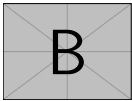
A value

B value

C value

D correct

E value



Test keys

1. B),  $x = 5$

✖ 4. E, A duck

2. D


✖ 5. D, other note


3. C, some note

✖


Example 4

A “simple worksheet” using ducks :) 📄

 Factor  $x^2 - 2x + 1$


 Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)

 True False

- (a)  $\alpha > \delta$

(b)  $\text{\LaTeX}$ ze is cool?

 Related to Linux

- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

- (c) Rate the following package and class
- i. xsim-exam
  - ii. xsim
  - iii. exsheets

The answer to 1 is  $(x - 1)^2$  and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

- |                   |   |                                 |   |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. $(x - 1)^2$    | ⌘ | (b) Yes, dnf                    | ⌘ |
| 2. $3(x + y + z)$ | ⌘ | (c) i. doesn't exist for now :( | ⌘ |
| 3. (a) False      | ⌘ | ii. very good                   | ⌘ |
| (b) Very True!    | ⌘ | iii. obsolete                   | ⌘ |
| 4. (a) Yes        | ⌘ |                                 |   |

Example 5

Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format .











|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>1</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <p>A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.</p> <p>B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.</p> <p>C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.</p> <p>D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.</p> | <div>3</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <p>A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.</p> <p>B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.</p> <p>C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.</p> <p>D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.</p> |
| <div>2</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <p>A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.</p> <p>B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.</p> <p>C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.</p> <p>D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.</p> | <div>4</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <p>A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.</p> <p>B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.</p> <p>C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.</p> <p>D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.</p> |

1. A)                      2. C)                      3. B)                      4. D)

8 Tagged PDF examples

This section is just to show the compatibility of enumext with tagged PDF using lualatex. The attached files here are just for testing and are intended as examples and, in a way, to simplify the time of Matthew Bertucci (@mbertucci) when he sees this excellent package and adds it to The LaTeX Tagged PDF repository.

To compile the tests with lualatex-dev the packages multicol, scontents, unicode-math, geometry, graphicx and hyperref are required.

- The file enumext-01.tex contains the basic tests for the enumext and enumet\* environments and the nesting between them plus the use of the label, labelwidth, labelsep, ref, align and wrap-label keys. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-02.tex contains the tests for the enumext and enumet\* environments and the support for minipage and multicols environments using the keys columns, columns-sep, mini-env, mini-right and \miniright command. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-03.tex contains the tests for the enumext and keyanspic environments activated by the save-ans key together with the save-sep and save-ref keys and the \printkeyans command. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-04.tex contains the tests for the \anskey command and the anskey\* environment activated by the save-ans key along with the \getkeyans and \printkeyans commands. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-05.tex contains the tests for the environments keyans, keyans\* and keyanspic activated by the key save-ans together with the keys no-store and show-ans and the commands \setenumext, \setenumextmeta, \printkeyans and \foreachkeyans. Source file  and tagged PDF .

## 9 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` environment to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the `(keys)` to “store answers”, the `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of the main of this package, but, why not to do it?.

Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The “trick” to generate these *fake environments* is set `label={}` or `label={\some}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

### Fake itemize environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in  $\text{\TeX}$  for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- First level item
    - Second level item
      - \* Third level item
        - Fourth level item
  - First level item
- \* First level item
    - ◊ Second level item
      - Third level item
        - ★ Fourth level item
  - \* First level item

### Fake description environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em`, `font=\bfseries`.

**Something** A short one-line description.  
This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short *one-line* description text.

**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.  
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

**Something** A short one-line description.  
This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short *one-line* description text.

**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.  
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

- The small space at the beginning of the “unlabeled entry” corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.

### Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}  
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}
```

and then use `labelsep=4pt`, `labelwidth=\descitemwd`, `font=\bfseries`.

**Something** A short one-line description.  
This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

The environment can be translated so that the `(labels)` are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

**Something** A short one-line description.  
This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

If we add `align=right` it will look like this:

**Something** A short one-line description.  
This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

- At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

## Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
}
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\labelbx{#1}}`.

**Something** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

**SoMeThInG** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

## Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of `enumext` were some macros using the `enumerate[5]` package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in [Create a fake label ref using list](#) and the answer given by David Carlisle in [Change the use of label ref by data save in an array \(list\)](#) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop[11]` and `l3seq[11]` modules together with the `hyperref[8]` and `enumitem[6]` packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called “*reinventing the wheel*”, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This “*reinventing the wheel*” finally ended up becoming `enumext`.

### Why list environments?

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn’t have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment “*reinventing the wheel*” I am quite satisfied.

### Why not random questions and other utilities

The “*random*” type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

### Why has it taken so long?

One of the setbacks, beyond my laziness, was including compatibility with *tagged PDF*. To be honest, it’s something I never considered at any point, but I firmly believe that being able to create *accessible documents* provides a great opportunity in the world of mathematics education. From my perspective as a *high school* teacher, beyond theorems and deep mathematics, the use of exercise lists is one of the most common things. Being able to open the way to work in parallel with those who have different abilities is really important and I regret not having looked into this in the past. I hope that `enumext` serves this purpose and inspires more users and authors to follow this path.



## 10 References

- [1] HIRSCHHORN, PHILIP. “Using the exam document class”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam>, 2023.
- [2] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim>, 2023.
- [3] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “An environment for multicolumn output”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol>, 2024.
- [4] GONZÁLEZ, PABLO. “scontents - Stores  $\LaTeX$  contents in memory or files”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/scontents>, 2024.
- [5] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate>, 2024.
- [6] BEZOS, JAVIER. “Customizing lists with the enumitem package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem>, 2019.
- [7] BERRY, KARL. “ $\LaTeX 2_{\epsilon}$ : An Unofficial Reference Manual”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo>, 2024.
- [8] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “Extensive support for hypertext in  $\LaTeX$ ”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>, 2024.
- [9] BURNOL, JEAN-FRANÇOIS. “The footnotehyper package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper>, 2021.
- [10] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The expl3 package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [11] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The  $\LaTeX 3$  Interfaces”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [12] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The  $\LaTeX 2_{\epsilon}$  sources”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2024.
- [13] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “ $\LaTeX$  for authors current version”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex-base>, 2024.
- [14] GUNDLACH, PATRICK. “The lua-visual-debug package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug>, 2023.
- [15] LEMVIG, MOGENS. “The shortlst package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst>, 1998.
- [16] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “tasks – Horizontally columned lists”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks>, 2022.

## 11 Change history

**v1.0 2024-10-10** – First public release.

12 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

|                                  |                         |                                             |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>C</b>                         |                         | <b>F</b>                                    |                               |
| Document class:                  |                         | \footnote                                   | 5                             |
| article                          | 2                       | <b>I</b>                                    |                               |
| book                             | 2                       | \itemsep                                    | 8                             |
| exam                             | 2                       | <b>K</b>                                    |                               |
| letter                           | 2                       | Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:        |                               |
| report                           | 2                       | break-col                                   | 13                            |
| \columnbreak                     | 4, 13                   | item-join                                   | 13                            |
| \columnsep                       | 10                      | item-pos*                                   | 13                            |
| Commands provide by enumext:     |                         | item-star                                   | 13                            |
| \anskey                          | 11-14                   | item-sym*                                   | 13                            |
| \anspic                          | 11, 12, 15, 16          | Keys for \foreachkeyans provide by enumext: |                               |
| \foreachkeyans                   | 17                      | after                                       | 18                            |
| \getkeyans                       | 12, 17                  | before                                      | 18                            |
| \item*                           | 5-7, 11, 12, 14, 15     | sep                                         | 17                            |
| \item                            | 5-7, 10-12, 14, 16      | start                                       | 17, 18                        |
| \miniright                       | 11                      | step                                        | 17                            |
| \printkeyans                     | 6, 12, 18               | stop                                        | 18                            |
| \setenumextmeta                  | 6                       | wrapper                                     | 18                            |
| \setenumext                      | 5-7, 11, 12, 15, 18     | Keys for anskey* provide by enumext:        |                               |
| Counters defined by enumext:     |                         | break-col                                   | 13                            |
| enumXiii                         | 4                       | force-eol                                   | 14                            |
| enumXii                          | 4                       | item-join                                   | 13                            |
| enumXiv                          | 4                       | item-pos*                                   | 13                            |
| enumXi                           | 4                       | item-star                                   | 13                            |
| enumXviii                        | 4                       | item-sym*                                   | 13                            |
| enumXvii                         | 4                       | overwrite                                   | 14                            |
| enumXvi                          | 4                       | write-env                                   | 14                            |
| enumXv                           | 4                       | Keys for environments provide by enumext:   |                               |
| <b>E</b>                         |                         | above*                                      | 9                             |
| Environments provide by enumext: |                         | above                                       | 8, 9                          |
| anskey*                          | 11-14, 21               | after                                       | 10                            |
| enumet*                          | 21                      | align                                       | 7, 21-23                      |
| enumext*                         | 4-11, 13-15, 18         | base-fix                                    | 8                             |
| enumext                          | 4-11, 13-16, 18, 21, 22 | before*                                     | 9, 10                         |
| kenyans*                         | 9                       | before                                      | 9                             |
| keyans*                          | 4-14, 21                | below*                                      | 9                             |
| keyanspic                        | 4, 7, 8, 11-16, 21, 22  | below                                       | 9                             |
| keyans                           | 4, 6-16, 21, 22         | check-ans                                   | 12, 13                        |
| Environments:                    |                         | columns-sep                                 | 4, 10, 21                     |
| Verbatim                         | 14                      | columns                                     | 4, 9, 10, 21                  |
| center                           | 5                       | first                                       | 10                            |
| description                      | 5, 22                   | font                                        | 7                             |
| enumerate                        | 1, 3, 5, 23             | item-pos*                                   | 5, 6                          |
| figure                           | 5                       | item-sym*                                   | 5, 6                          |
| flushleft                        | 5                       | itemindent                                  | 9, 10                         |
| flushright                       | 5                       | itemsep                                     | 8                             |
| itemize                          | 5, 22                   | label-indent                                | 9                             |
| list                             | 3, 5, 9, 23             | label-pos                                   | 16, 17                        |
| minipage                         | 3-5, 8-11, 21, 23       | label-sep                                   | 16                            |
| multicols                        | 3, 4, 10, 21            | labelsep                                    | 3-7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22        |
| quotation                        | 5                       | labelwidth                                  | 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22 |
| quote                            | 5                       | labelwith                                   | 5                             |
| shortenenumerate                 | 5                       | label                                       | 7, 8, 10, 15, 21-23           |
| tabbing                          | 5                       | labewdith                                   | 9                             |
| table                            | 5                       | layout-sep                                  | 16                            |
| tasks                            | 5                       | layout-sty                                  | 16                            |
| trivlist                         | 5                       | layout-top                                  | 16                            |
| verbatim                         | 5                       | list-indent                                 | 3, 9                          |
| verse                            | 5                       |                                             |                               |

|                     |                      |                            |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| list-offset .....   | 3, 9, 22, 23         | Labels provide by enumext: |                      |
| listparindent ..... | 9, 10                | \Alph* .....               | 7, 8, 15             |
| mark-ans .....      | 12                   | \Roman* .....              | 7, 8                 |
| mark-pos .....      | 12                   | \alph* .....               | 7, 8                 |
| mark-ref .....      | 12                   | \arabic* .....             | 7, 8                 |
| mini-env .....      | 4, 9, 11, 21         | \roman* .....              | 7, 8                 |
| mini-right* .....   | 7, 11                | \labelsep .....            | 3, 7                 |
| mini-right .....    | 7, 11, 21            | \labelwidth .....          | 3, 7                 |
| mini-sep .....      | 4, 11                | \linewidth .....           | 11                   |
| mode-box .....      | 7                    | \listparindent .....       | 9                    |
| no-store .....      | 11-13, 21            |                            |                      |
| noitemsep .....     | 8                    | <b>P</b>                   |                      |
| nosep .....         | 8, 22                | Packages:                  |                      |
| overwrite .....     | 14                   | enumerate .....            | 23                   |
| parsep .....        | 8, 10, 16            | enumext .....              | 1-5, 7, 16, 21, 23   |
| partopsep .....     | 8                    | enumitem .....             | 3, 4, 23             |
| ref .....           | 4, 8, 21             | fancyvrb .....             | 14                   |
| resume* .....       | 7, 10, 11            | footnotehyper .....        | 5                    |
| resume .....        | 7, 10, 11            | geometry .....             | 21                   |
| rightmargin .....   | 9                    | graphicx .....             | 21                   |
| save-ans .....      | 4, 6, 10-18, 21      | hyperref .....             | 4, 5, 12, 13, 21, 23 |
| save-key .....      | 10-12, 18            | l3keys .....               | 7                    |
| save-ref .....      | 4, 7, 12, 13, 17, 21 | l3prop .....               | 1, 23                |
| save-sep .....      | 12, 21               | l3seq .....                | 1, 23                |
| series .....        | 7, 10, 11            | multicol .....             | 1, 2, 4, 21, 23      |
| show-ans .....      | 12, 21               | scontents .....            | 1, 2, 14, 21         |
| show-length .....   | 8                    | shortlst .....             | 5                    |
| show-pos .....      | 12, 17               | tasks .....                | 5                    |
| start* .....        | 10                   | task .....                 | 6                    |
| start .....         | 10                   | unicode-math .....         | 21                   |
| topsep .....        | 8, 9, 16             | xsim .....                 | 2                    |
| widest .....        | 7                    | \parsep .....              | 8                    |
| wrap-ans .....      | 12                   | \partopsep .....           | 8                    |
| wrap-label* .....   | 7, 23                |                            |                      |
| wrap-label .....    | 7, 21, 23            | <b>R</b>                   |                      |
| wrap-opt .....      | 12                   | \raggedcolumns .....       | 4                    |
| write-env .....     | 14                   | \ref .....                 | 4                    |
|                     |                      | \rightmargin .....         | 9                    |
| <b>L</b>            |                      |                            |                      |
| \label .....        | 4                    | <b>T</b>                   |                      |
|                     |                      | \topsep .....              | 8                    |

## 13 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of `enumext` is available at CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues>.

- The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a TeXpert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

### 13.1 General conventions

Variables containing `i`, `ii`, `iii` and `iv` are associated by level with the `enumext` environment, variables containing `v` are associated with the `keyans` environment, variables containing `vi` are associated with the `keyanspic` environment, variables containing `vii` are associated with the `enumext*` environment and variables containing `viii` are associated with the `keyans*` environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital “X”.

The temporary function `\__enumext_tmp:n` is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

### 13.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention) for l3doc class.

```
2 <@@=enumext>
```

### 13.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to work correctly.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2024-06-01]
```

Now declare the `enumext` package.

```
4 \ProvidesExplPackage
5   {enumext}
6   {2024-10-10}
7   {1.0}
8   {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the `multicol` and `scontents` packages are loaded, if not we load it.

```
9 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
10 {
11   \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
12   {
13     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
14   }
15   {
16     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
17     \RequirePackage{multicol}[2024-05-23]
18   }
19   \IfPackageLoadedTF { scontents }
20   {
21     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { scontents }
22   }
23   {
24     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { scontents }
25     \RequirePackage{scontents}
26   }
27 }
```

### 13.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of `\keys_define:nn` or some function described below.

```

\l__enumext_level_int
\l__enumext_level_h_int
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int

```

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments and `\anskey` command.

```

28 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_int
29 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
30 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
31 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
32 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
33 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_level_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
\g__enumext_start_line_tl
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

Internal variables used by functions `\__enumext_is_not_nested:`, `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:` and `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` (§13.5.1).

```

34 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
35 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
36 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
37 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
38 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
39 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
40 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
41 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
42 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
43 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
44 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl

```

Variables to store the “*name of the counters*” `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment and `enumXvi` for the `keyanspic` environment. The counters `enumXvii` and `enumXviii` are used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

The initial values of these variables are set by the function `\__enumext_define_counters:Nn` (§13.11) and then modified by the function `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn` used by `label` key (§13.14).

```

45 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
46 {
47   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
48 }
49 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_counter_i_tl` and others.)

```

\c__enumext_counter_style_tl
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl

```

Internal variables used by `ref` key (§13.14).

```

50 \tl_const:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
51 { { arabic } { roman } { Roman } { alph } { Alph } }
52 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
53 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
54 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
55 {
56   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_#1_tl }
57   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
58   \tl_set:ce { \l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
59 }
60 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl

```

Internal variables used by `resume`, `resume*` and `series` keys (§13.25).

```

61 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_int
62 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
63 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
64 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
65 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
66 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_resume_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

The variable `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` stores the current label width, the variable `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` stores the default *label style* and the variable `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` the label width. These variables are used by `widest` (§13.15) and `label` (§13.13) keys.

```

67 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
68 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
69 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
70 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```



(End of definition for `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and the dimensional variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim` are used by the `list-indent` key (§13.18). The variables `\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim` and `\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim` are used and set by the function `\__enumext_calc_hspace`:NNNNNNNNNN (§13.38.1).

```
71 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
72 {
73   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
74   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
75   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim }
76   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
77 }
78 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip
\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str
```

Internal variables used by `columns` key (§13.22) and `align` key (§13.13).

```
79 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
80 {
81   \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
82   \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
83   \skip_new:c { \g__enumext_multicols_right_#1_skip }
84   \str_new:c { \l__enumext_align_label_pos_#1_str }
85 }
86 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and others.)

```
\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool
```

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§13.23.4) and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `mini-env` and `mini-sep` (§13.21, §13.23).

```
87 \int_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
88 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
89 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
90 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
91 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
92 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
93 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
94 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
95 {
96   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim }
97   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
98 }
99 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool
\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool
\l__enumext_start_X_int
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool
```

The bool vars `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` are used by `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys (§13.13), the integer `\l__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the `start` and `start*` keys (§13.15), the token list `\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by `itemindent` key (§13.18.1), the variables `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl` are used by the `align` key (§13.13). The boolean vars `\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys (§13.20).

```
100 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
101 {
102   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool }
103   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
104   \int_new:c { \l__enumext_start_#1_int }
105   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl }
106   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl }
107   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl }
108   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool }
109   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool }
110 }
111 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_store_active_bool
\l__enumext_store_name_tl
\g__enumext_store_name_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by `save-ans` key (§13.26.1) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` saves the  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  set by the `save-ans` key of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which we will store, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` it's just a global copy of  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  used by different functions.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` save the *argument* of `\anskey` (§13.30) and the variables `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl` save the  $\langle body\rangle$  and the  $\langle keys\rangle$  of the environment `anskey*` (§13.31).

The variables `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` save the *current label* and *optional argument* of `\item*` (§13.37) and `\anspic*` (§13.42.2) for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl` is a temporary variable used by `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` at various points.

```

112 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
113 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_name_tl
114 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
115 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
116 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
117 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
118 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
119 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
120 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§13.48).

```

121 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
122 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
123 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
124 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
125 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_meta_path_tl
\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Internal variables used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

```

126 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
127 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
128 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
129 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_meta_path_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
\l__enumext_mark_position_str
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by command `\printkeyans` (§13.47), `show-pos` key (§13.27), `item-sym*` key (§13.35), `save-key` key (§13.27.2) and “*storing structure*”.

```

130 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
131 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
132 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_str
133 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
134 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
135 {
136   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl }
137   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_tl }
138   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_bool }
139   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool }
140 }
141 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
\g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

Internal variables used by `keyanspic` environment and `\anspic` command (§13.42.1).

```

142 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
143 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
144 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_above_int
145 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_below_int
146 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
147 \str_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
148 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
149 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
150 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
151 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
152 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and others.)

Internal variables used by “*internal check answer*” mechanism (§13.26.3) used by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

153 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
154 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
155 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
156 \int_new:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
157 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
158 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
159 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
160 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` and others.)

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the `hyperref` package is present or load in memory (§13.7). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if `hyperref` is load with key `hyperfootnotes=true`.

```

161 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
162 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` and `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.)

Internal variables used by `save-ref` key (§13.27). The variables `\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the `⟨labels⟩` defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` (§13.7) and the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```

163 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
164 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
165 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
166 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
167 {
168   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
169 }
170 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and others.)

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote` (§13.8).

```

171 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
172 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
173 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
174 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
175 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
176 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int` and others.)

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

177 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
178 {
179   \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool }
180   \int_new:c { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int }
181   \int_new:c { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int }
182   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int }
183   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int }
184   \int_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int }
185   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_dim }
186   \box_new:c { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box }
187   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim }
188   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim }
189   \tl_new:c { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl }
190   \str_new:c { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str }
191   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
192   \box_new:c { l__enumext_miniright_code_#1_box }
193   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
194   \dim_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim }
195   \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip }
196 }
197 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` and others.)

`\c__enumext_all_envs_clist` An internal `clist-var` variable to run with `\__enumext_tmp:n`.

```
198 \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
199 {
200   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
201   {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
202 }
```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

### 13.5 Some utility functions

`\keys_precompile:neN` Non-standard kernel variants used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

`\seq_use:NV`

```
203 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_precompile:nnN { neN }
204 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \seq_use:Nn { NV }
```

(End of definition for `\keys_precompile:neN` and `\seq_use:NV`.)

`\__enumext_at_begin_document:n` A internal “hook” function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```
205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
206 {
207   \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
208 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

`\__enumext_after_env:nn` A internal “hook” functions for execute code `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

`\__enumext_before_env:nn`

```
209 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
210 {
211   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
212 }
213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_before_env:nn #1 #2
214 {
215   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/before} {enumext} {#2}
216 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_env:nn` and `\__enumext_before_env:nn`.)

`\__enumext_level:` Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```
217 \cs_new:Nn \__enumext_level:
218 {
219   \int_to_roman:n { \l__enumext_level_int }
220 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_level:`.)

`\__enumext_if_is_int:nT` A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys.

`\__enumext_if_is_int:nF`

`\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`

This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in [How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?](#).

```
221 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
222 {
223   \regex_match:nnTF { ^[\+|-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
224   { \prg_return_true: }
225   { \prg_return_false: }
226 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_if_is_int:nT`, `\__enumext_if_is_int:nF`, and `\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`.)

`\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` The internal function `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` replace the ‘`*`’ with the actual counter of the running level and is used by the `ref` key. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and replace ‘`*`’ by real command, for example, looking for `\arabic*` and replacing that by `\arabic{<counter>}` defined on the current level.

```
227 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
228 {
229   \tl_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
230   {
231     \regex_replace_once:nnN { \c{##1}\* }
232     { \c{##1}\cB{\u{l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl}\cE} } \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
233   }
234 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:`.)

`\__enumext_show_length:nnn`

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show “*all lengths*” calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

235 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
236 {
237     * ~ #2
238     \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } { ~ }
239     = ~ \use:c { #1_use:c } { \__enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
240 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_show_length:nnn`.)

`\__enumext_unskip_unkern:`

The function `\__enumext_unskip_unkern:` will remove the last *⟨skip⟩* or *⟨kern⟩* at execution time using the values `11` and `12` of `\lastnodetype` to apply `\unskip` or `\unkern` according to the case.

```

241 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
242 {
243     \int_case:nnT { \lastnodetype }
244     {
245         { 11 } { \unskip }
246         { 12 } { \unkern }
247     }
248 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_unskip_unkern:`.)

### 13.5.1 Utilities for environments and levels

`\__enumext_is_not_nested:`

The function `\__enumext_is_not_nested:` set the variables `\g__enumext_standar_bool` and `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to “*true*” only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are NOT nested in each other and save the environment name in `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl`.

`\__enumext_is_on_first_level:`

```

249 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_not_nested:
250 {
251     \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
252     {
253         {enumext}
254         {
255             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
256             \bool_lazy_and:nnT
257             { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
258             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
259             {
260                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
261             }
262         }
263         {enumext*}
264         {
265             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
266             \bool_lazy_and:nnT
267             { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
268             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
269             {
270                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
271             }
272         }
273     }
274 }

```

The function `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` (§13.26.1), `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` (§13.26.1) and `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` (§13.31) to “*true*” only if the environment is not nested and we are in the “*first level*” of it . We will also save the *start line number* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` and the *name* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in messages related to the `check-ans` key and `.log` file.

```

275 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
276 {
277     \bool_lazy_all:nT
278     {
279         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
280         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
281         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
282     }

```

```

283     {
284       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
285       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
286       \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
287       \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
288         {
289           on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
290         }
291     }
292 \bool_lazy_all:nT
293 {
294   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
295   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
296   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
297 }
298 {
299   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
300   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
301   \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
302   \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
303     {
304       on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
305     }
306 }
307 }

```

(End of definition for \l\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: and \l\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level:.)

\l\_\_enumext\_keyans\_name\_and\_start:

The function \l\_\_enumext\_keyans\_name\_and\_start: will save the start line number and name of the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` in the variables `\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in the `\l__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```

308 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
309 {
310   \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
311   {
312     {keyans}
313     {
314       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans }
315       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
316         {
317           in ~ 'keyans' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
318         }
319     }
320     {keyans*}
321     {
322       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans* }
323       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
324         {
325           in ~ 'keyans*' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
326         }
327     }
328     {keyanspic}
329     {
330       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
331       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
332         {
333           in ~ 'keyanspic' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
334         }
335     }
336   }
337 }

```

(End of definition for \l\_\_enumext\_keyans\_name\_and\_start:.)

### 13.5.2 Utilities for log and terminal

\l\_\_enumext\_reset\_global\_vars:  
 \l\_\_enumext\_reset\_global\_int:  
 \l\_\_enumext\_reset\_global\_bool:  
 \l\_\_enumext\_reset\_global\_tl:

The function \l\_\_enumext\_reset\_global\_vars: will be passed to the function \l\_\_enumext\_execute\_after\_env: and will return the global variables to their default values after being used.

```

338 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_reset_global_vars:
339 {
340   \l__enumext_reset_global_int:
341   \l__enumext_reset_global_bool:

```



```

342   \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
343 }
344 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_int:
345 {
346   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
347   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
348   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
349 }
350 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
351 {
352   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
353   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
354   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
355 }
356 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
357 {
358   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
359   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
360   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
361 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` and others.)

`\__enumext_log_global_vars:` The function `\__enumext_log_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of elements saved in the *prop list* and *sequence* created by the *save-ans* key along with the value of the integer variable created for the *resume* key.

```

362 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_global_vars:
363 {
364   \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
365   { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
366   { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
367   { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
368   { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
369 }

```

The function `\__enumext_log_answer_vars:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of items and answers along with the difference between them.

```

370 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
371 {
372   \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
373   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
374   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
375   { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int } }
376 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_log_global_vars:` and `\__enumext_log_answer_vars:`.)

## 13.6 Copying list and minipage environments

The `list` environment provided by  $\TeX$  has the following plain form:

```

\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
  \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist

```

And `minipage` environment provided by  $\TeX$  has the following (simplified) plain form:

```

\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
  ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage

```

As a precaution we copy them using `\__enumext_at_begin_document:n` in case any package redefines the `list` environment or a related command.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we should use `\NewCommandCopy` and not `\cs_new_eq:NN` for `\item`. When *tagged* PDF is active `\item` is redefined using `\ltxcmd` (see `latex-lab-block`).

`\__enumext_start_list:nn` The functions `\__enumext_start_list:nn` and `\__enumext_stop_list:` correspond to copies of `\list` and `\endlist` from plain definition of `list` environment, the function `\__enumext_item_std:w` is a copy of the `\item` command.

```

\__enumext_stop_list:
\__enumext_item_std:w
\__enumext_minipage:w
\__enumext_endminipage:
377 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
378 {
379   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_start_list:nn \list

```

```

380 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_list: \endlist
381 \NewCommandCopy \__enumext_item_std:w \item
382 }

```

The functions `\__enumext_minipage:w` and `\__enumext_endminipage:` correspond to copies of `\minipage` and `\endminipage` from plain definition of `minipage` environment.

```

383 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
384 {
385 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_minipage:w \minipage
386 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
387 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_list:nn` and others.)

### 13.7 Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using “hooks” to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```

\__enumext_after_hyperref:
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn
\__enumext_phantomsection:
388 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { \__enumext_after_hyperref: }
389 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_hyperref:` sets the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` to “true” if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro `\IfHyperBoolean` to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to “true”.

```

390 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_hyperref:
391 {
392 \IfPackageLoadedTF { hyperref }
393 {
394 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
395 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
396 \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
397 {
398 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
399 }
400 { }
401 }
402 { }

```

If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is true we will check if the package `footnotehyper` is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to false and we will redefine `\footnote`.

```

403 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
404 {
405 \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
406 {
407 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
408 }
409 {
410 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
411 }
412 }

```

The functions `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `\__enumext_phantomsection:` correspond to the internal copies of `\hypertarget` and `\phantomsection`. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` is false the functions `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `\__enumext_phantomsection:` will be disabled.

```

413 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
414 {
415 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
416 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
417 }
418 {
419 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
420 \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
421 }
422 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_hyperref:`, `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn`, and `\__enumext_phantomsection:`.)

```

\__enumext_newlabel:nn

```

The function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` write the information to the `.aux` file when using the `save-ref` key. The arguments taken by the function are:

```

#1: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
#2: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl

```

- The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to `\newlabel{#1}{#2}` according to the presence of the `hyperref` package.

```

423 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
424 {
425   \protected@write \@auxout { }
426   {
427     \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
428     {
429       {#2}
430       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
431       { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
432       { }
433     }
434   }
435   \__enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
436   \__enumext_phantomsection:
437 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_newlabel:nn`.)

### 13.8 Internal redefining `\footnote` command

To keep the correct numbering of `\footnote` and to make it work correctly in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and `mini-env` key it is necessary to redefine the `\footnote` command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in [footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref](#).

Redefinition of the `\footnote` command using `\footnotetext` and `\footnotemark` for the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

\__enumext_footnotetext:nn
\__enumext_renew_footnote:
\__enumext_print_footnote:
\__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
\__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
438 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
439 {
440   \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
441 }
442 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote:
443 {
444   \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
445   {
446     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
447     {
448       \stepcounter{footnote}
449       \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { c@footnote }
450     }
451     {
452       \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { ##1 }
453     }
454     \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int ]
455     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq { ##2 }
456     \seq_gput_right:NV
457     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
458   }
459 }
460 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote:
461 {
462   \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
463   {
464     \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
465     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
466     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
467     \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
468   }
469   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
470   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
471 }

```

The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `minipage` so we must also redefine `\footnote` to keep these numbering as if it were part of the document.

```

472 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
473 {
474   \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
475   {
476     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
477     {

```

```

478         \stepcounter{footnote}
479         \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { c@footnote }
480     }
481     {
482         \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { ##1 }
483     }
484     \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int ]
485     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq { ##2 }
486     \seq_gput_right:NV
487         \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
488     }
489 }
490 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
491 {
492     \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
493     {
494         \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
495             \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
496             \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
497             \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
498     }
499     \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
500     \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
501 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_footnotetext:nn` and others.)

```

\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
\__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
\__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
\__enumext_print_footnote_starred:

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to internal `__enumext_mini_page` environment used by the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

502 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
503 {
504     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
505     {
506         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
507         {
508             \__enumext_renew_footnote:
509         }
510         {
511             \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
512             {
513                 \__enumext_renew_footnote:
514             }
515         }
516     }
517 }
518 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
519 {
520     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
521     {
522         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
523         {
524             \__enumext_print_footnote:
525         }
526         {
527             \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
528             {
529                 \__enumext_print_footnote:
530             }
531         }
532     }
533 }

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

534 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
535 {
536     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
537     {
538         \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
539     }

```

```

540     {
541         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
542         {
543             \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
544         }
545     }
546 }
547 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
548 {
549     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
550     {
551         \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
552     }
553     {
554         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
555         {
556             \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
557         }
558     }
559 }

```

In `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments we need to use “hooks” to print `\footnote` with support for tagged PDF.

```

560 \__enumext_after_env:nn { enumext* }
561 {
562     \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
563 }
564 \__enumext_after_env:nn { keyans* }
565 {
566     \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
567 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:` and others.)

### 13.9 The internal minipage environment

```

\__enumext_internal_mini_page:
__enumext_mini_env*

```

The function `\__enumext_internal_mini_page:` creates a internal `\__enumext_mini_page` environment (custom version of `minipage`) setting the `\if@minipage` switch to “false” to allow spaces at the “above” of the environment, plus we will add `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` to maintain alignment on “top” in the first part and `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` in the second part to allow spaces “below”. This environment will be used internally by the `mini-env` key, it is NOT documented in the user interface and is for internal use only. Within this environment we redefine `\footnote` to make them look the same as if they were elsewhere in the document. This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_safe_exec:` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and `\__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44)

```

568 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
569 {
570     \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
571     {
572         \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_page}{ m }
573         {
574             \__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
575             \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { ##1 }
576             \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
577             \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
578         }
579         {
580             \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
581             \__enumext_endminipage:
582             \__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
583         }
584     }
585 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_internal_mini_page:` and `\__enumext_mini_env*`.)

### 13.10 Definition of public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. This dimension is set in all environments and is only used by the `wrap-ans` key at its default value.

```

586 \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth

```

### 13.11 Definition of counters

```

\__enumext_define_counters:Nn
  enumXi
  enumXii
  enumXiii
  enumXiv
  enumXv
  enumXvi
  enumXvii
  enumXviii
587 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_define_counters:Nn #1 #2
588 {
589   \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
590   { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters } { #2 } }
591   {
592     \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
593     \newcounter { #2 }
594   }
595 }

```

The counters created here are `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment, `enumXvi` for `keyanspic` environment, `enumXvii` for `enumext*` and `enumXviii` for the `keyans*` environments.

```

596 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_i_tl { enumXi }
597 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_ii_tl { enumXii }
598 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iii_tl { enumXiii }
599 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iv_tl { enumXiv }
600 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_v_tl { enumXv }
601 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vi_tl { enumXvi }
602 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vii_tl { enumXvii }
603 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_define_counters:Nn` and others.)

### 13.12 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the `enumitem` package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` to use them in the `label` key.

```
\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn
```

These `<counters>` will be used as default `<labels>` if the `label` key is not used for the different levels of the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments, so it is necessary to get a default value for `labelwidth` from these `<labels>` at the same time.

```

604 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn #1 #2
605 {
606   \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
607   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
608 }
609 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \arabic { 0 }
610 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Alph { M }
611 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \alph { m }
612 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Roman { VIII }
613 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \roman { viii }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn`.)

```

\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv

```

The function `\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn` set the default `\labelwidth` using a box width if no `labelwidth` key is passed.

```

614 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
615 {
616   \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
617   \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
618 }
619 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`.)

```

\__enumext_label_style:Nnn
\__enumext_label_style:cvn

```

The function `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn` is used by the `label` key to creates the variables containing the `<label style>` and will allow to use `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` (`\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, `\roman`, and `\Roman`) for example, looking for `\roman*` and replacing that by `\roman{<counter>}`, and doing the same for the `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` to keep both in sync.

```

620 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
621 {
622   \tl_clear_new:N #1

```



```

623 \tl_put_right:Ne #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
624 \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
625 \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
626 {
627     \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
628     \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
629     { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
630 }
631 \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
632 { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
633 \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
634 }
635 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

### 13.13 Setting keys associated with label

When *tagged* PDF is active `\makelabel` is redefined using `\makebox` to work correctly (§13.34). From the user side it is convenient to have a key that allows using this redefinition with `\makebox` without having `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` active.

`mode-box` We define the key `mode-box` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

636 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
637 {
638     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
639     {
640         mode-box .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_mode_box_bool,
641         mode-box .initial:n = false,
642         mode-box .value_forbidden:n = true,
643     }
644 }
645 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `mode-box`.)

`font` Definition of keys `font`, `labelsep`, `labelwidth`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

646 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
647 {
648     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
649     {
650         font .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
651         font .value_required:n = true,
652         labelsep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
653         labelsep .initial:n = {0.3333em},
654         labelsep .value_required:n = true,
655         labelwidth .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
656         labelwidth .value_required:n = true,
657         wrap-label .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
658         wrap-label .initial:n = {##1},
659         wrap-label .value_required:n = true,
660         wrap-label* .code:n = {
661             \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
662             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
663         },
664         wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
665     }
666 }
667 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `font` and others.)

`align` The `align` key is implemented differently for “starred” and “non starred” environments. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must set `\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str`.

```

668 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
669 {
670     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
671     {
672         align .choice:,
673         align / left .code:n =
674         {

```

```

675         \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl }
676         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
677         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { l }
678     },
679     align / right .code:n =
680     {
681         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
682         \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
683         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { r }
684     },
685     align / center .code:n =
686     {
687         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
688         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
689         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { c }
690     },
691     align / unknown .code:n =
692         \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
693         { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
694     align .initial:n = left,
695     align .value_required:n = true,
696 }
697 }
698 \clist_map_inline:nn
699 {
700     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
701 }
702 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

703 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
704 {
705     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
706     {
707         align .choice:,
708         align / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
709         align / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
710         align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
711         align / unknown .code:n =
712             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
713             { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
714         align .initial:n = left,
715         align .value_required:n = true,
716     }
717 }
718 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for align.)

### 13.14 Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys `label` and `ref` are part of the core of the package `enumext`, here the default values for `<label>`, the value of the variables `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`, the default values for `\labelwidth` and the “label and ref” system.

#### 13.14.1 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

Here we set the default `<labels>` of the *four levels* of `enumext` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_i_tl
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl
719 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
720 {
721     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
722     {
723         label .code:n = {
724             \__enumext_label_style:cnv { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
725             { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
726             \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
727             \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
728         },
729         label .initial:n = #3,
730         label .value_required:n = true,
731         ref .code:n = \__enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},
732         ref .value_required:n = true,
733     }

```

```

734 }
735 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } { i } { \arabic*. }
736 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } { ii } { (\alph*) }
737 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
738 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } { iv } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

```

\__enumext_standar_ref:n
\__enumext_standar_ref:

```

The `\__enumext_standar_ref:n` first we will pass the key argument to `\__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we will analyze its state, if it is not *empty* we will make a copy of the current counter in `\__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` and we will execute the function `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` which will return the modified `\__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we make the value of `\__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` the same as that `\__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` which contains `\theenumX` and finally we set `\__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` with the renewed command.

```

739 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:n #1
740 {
741   \tl_set:Nn \__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
742   \tl_if_empty:NTF \__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
743   {
744     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
745   }
746   {
747     \tl_set_eq:Nc
748     \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \__enumext_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
749     \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
750     \tl_set_eq:Nc
751     \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
752     \tl_put_right:ce { \__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
753     {
754       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
755     }
756   }
757 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```

758 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_standar_ref:
759 {
760   \tl_if_empty:cF { \__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
761   {
762     \tl_use:c { \__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
763   }
764 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_standar_ref:n` and `\__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

### 13.14.2 Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments

Here we set the default *labels* for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

\l__enumext_label_vii_tl
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl
765 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
766 {
767   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
768   {
769     label .code:n = {
770       \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
771       { \__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
772       \dim_set_eq:cN { \__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
773       \__enumext_current_widest_dim
774     },
775     label .initial:n = #3,
776     label .value_required:n = true,
777     ref .code:n = \__enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
778     ref .value_required:n = true,
779   }
780 }
781 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } { vii } { \arabic*. }
782 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans* } { viii } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

`\__enumext_starred_ref:n`  
`\__enumext_starred_ref:`

The implementation of `\__enumext_starred_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

783 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_ref:n #1
784 {
785   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
786   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
787   {
788     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
789     {
790       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
791     }
792     {
793       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
794       \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
795       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
796       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
797       {
798         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
799       }
800     }
801   }
802   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
803   {
804     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
805     {
806       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
807     }
808     {
809       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl
810       \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
811       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
812       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
813       {
814         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
815       }
816     }
817   }
818 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_starred_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environment definition.

```

819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_ref:
820 {
821   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
822   {
823     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
824     {
825       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
826     }
827   }
828   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
829   {
830     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
831     {
832       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
833     }
834   }
835 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_ref:n` and `\__enumext_starred_ref:`.)

### 13.14.3 Define and set label and ref keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

Here we set the default `<label>` for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` and `ref` key. The `keyanspic` environment use the same `<label>` as the `keyans` environment.

```

\__enumext_label_v_tl
\__enumext_label_vi_tl
836 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
837 {
838   label .code:n = {
839     \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_v_tl }
840     { \__enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
841     \dim_set_eq:cN { \__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
842     \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
843     \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_vi_tl }

```

```

844         { l__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
845         \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
846         \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
847     },
848     label .initial:n = \Alph*),
849     label .value_required:n = true,
850     ref .code:n = \__enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
851     ref .value_required:n = true,
852 }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

The implementation of `\__enumext_keyans_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

\__enumext_keyans_ref:n
\__enumext_keyans_ref:
853 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
854 {
855     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
856     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
857     {
858         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
859     }
860     {
861         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_v_tl
862         \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
863         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
864         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
865         {
866             \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l__
867         }
868     }
869 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_keyans_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `keyans*` environment definition.

```

870 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_ref:
871 {
872     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
873     {
874         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
875     }
876 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_ref:n` and `\__enumext_keyans_ref:`.)

### 13.15 Setting start, start\* and widest keys

The function `\__enumext_start_from:NNn` used by `start` and `start*` keys take three arguments:

```

\__enumext_start_from:NNn
\__enumext_start_from:ccn
\__enumext_start_from:cce
#1: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
#2: \l__enumext_start_X_int
#3: ⟨integer or string⟩

```

The first argument of this function are the “*counter style*” set by `label` key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an ⟨*integer*⟩ or ⟨*string*⟩ of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. This effectively allows `start=A` or `start=1` to be used.

```

877 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
878 {
879     \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
880     {
881         \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
882     }
883     {
884         \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
885         { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
886         \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
887         { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
888     }
889 }
890 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn, cce }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_from:NNn`.)

The function `\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` used by the `widest` key take four arguments:

```

\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn
#1: The counter associated with the environment level
#2: \l__enumext_label_X_tl

```

#3: `\l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim`  
 #4: `<integer or string>`

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by `label` and `labelwidth` keys, the four argument can be an `<integer>` or `<string>` of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a “box” and the “width” of the “box” is returned.

```

891 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
892 {
893   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
894   {
895     \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }
896   }
897   {
898     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#2}
899     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
900     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
901     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
902   }
903   \__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
904   { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_label_#1_tl }
905 }
906 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn`.)

Now define and set `start*`, `start` and `widest` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

907 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
908 {
909   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
910   {
911     start* .code:n = {
912       \__enumext_start_from:ccn
913       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
914       { \__enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
915     },
916     start* .value_required:n = true,
917     start .code:n = {
918       \__enumext_start_from:cce
919       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
920       { \__enumext_start_#2_int } { \int_eval:n {##1} }
921     },
922     start .initial:n = 1,
923     start .value_required:n = true,
924     widest .code:n = {
925       \__enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
926       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
927       { \__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
928     },
929     widest .value_required:n = true,
930   }
931 }
932 \clist_map_inline:Nn \__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `start`, `start*`, and `widest`.)

### 13.16 Setting keys for vertical spaces

Define and set `topsep`, `partopsep`, `parsep`, `itemsep`, `noitemsep` and `nosep` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

933 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
934 {
935   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
936   {
937     topsep .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
938     topsep .initial:n = {#3},
939     topsep .value_required:n = true,
940     partopsep .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
941     partopsep .initial:n = {#4},
942     partopsep .value_required:n = true,

```



```

943     parsep      .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
944     parsep      .initial:n  = {#5},
945     parsep      .value_required:n = true,
946     itemsep     .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
947     itemsep     .initial:n  = {#6},
948     itemsep     .value_required:n = true,
949     noitemsep   .meta:n      = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
950     noitemsep   .value_forbidden:n = true,
951     nosepe     .meta:n      = {
952                                     itemsep = 0pt, parsep= 0pt,
953                                     topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
954                                     },
955     nosepe     .value_forbidden:n = true,
956   }
957 }

```

Now we set the values based on standard `article` class in `10pt`.

```

958 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
959   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
960   { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
961 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
962   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
963   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
964 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
965   { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
966 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
967   { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
968 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans } { v } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
969   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
970   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
971 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
972   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
973   { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
974 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
975   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
976   { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }

```

(End of definition for `topsep` and others.)

### 13.17 Setting base-fix key

When nesting starting right after `\item` (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the *baseline* between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place `\mode_leave_vertical`: apply `\vspace{-\baselineskip}` and set `\topsep=0pt` for the “first level” of the nested `enumext` environment.

We define the key `base-fix` only for the “first level” of `enumext` environment.

```

base-fix \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
977 \keys_define:nn { enumext / level-1 }
978   {
979     base-fix .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool,
980     base-fix .initial:n  = false,
981     base-fix .value_forbidden:n = true,
982   }

```

The function `\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` passed to the `\__enumext_parse_keys:n` function in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39) will be responsible for applying the *baseline correction* and adjusting the *keys* for the `enumext` environment and the `\printkeyans` with *starred argument* ‘\*’ (§13.47).

We will first implement the function code from the user side of the `base-fix` key, that is, only the user knows when it is necessary to apply it within the document in which case the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` set by the `\printkeyans` command is false and the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` is true.

```

983 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
984   {
985     \bool_lazy_all:nT
986       {
987         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
988         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
989         { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool } }
990       }
991     {
992       \mode_leave_vertical:

```

```

993     \vspace { -\dim_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
994   }

```

When we are running the `\printkeyans` command with the *starred argument* ‘\*’ the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` is true and we can run a simplified version of `\vspace` using `\skip_vertical:n`.

```

995   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
996   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
997   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool }
998   {
999     \mode_leave_vertical:
1000     \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip }
1001     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
1002   }

```

Finally we set the values of the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` for the “first level” of `enumext` environment equal to `0pt` and set the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` to false.

```

1003   \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
1004   {
1005     topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
1006   }
1007   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
1008 }

```

(End of definition for `base-fix` and `\l__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:`.)

### 13.18 Setting keys for horizontal spaces

Define and set `itemindent`, `rightmargin`, `listparindent`, `list-offset` and `list-indent` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1009 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1010 {
1011   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1012   {
1013     itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
1014     itemindent .value_required:n = true,
1015     rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
1016     rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
1017     listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
1018     listparindent .value_required:n = true,
1019     list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
1020     list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1021     list-indent .code:n =
1022       \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
1023       \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
1024     list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1025   }
1026 }
1027 \clist_map_inline:nn
1028 {
1029   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
1030 }
1031 { \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `itemindent` and others.)

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the `list-indent` key behaves like the `list-offset` key.

```

1032 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1033 {
1034   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1035   {
1036     itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
1037     itemindent .value_required:n = true,
1038     rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
1039     rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
1040     listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
1041     listparindent .value_required:n = true,
1042     list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
1043     list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1044     list-indent .meta:n = { list-offset = ##1 },
1045     list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1046   }

```

```

1047   }
1048   \clist_map_inline:nn
1049   {
1050     {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
1051   }
1052   { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

### 13.18.1 Functions for setting the fake itemindent

The `itemindent` key does not set the value of `\itemindent`, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using `\skip_horizontal:N`. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than `\opt`. Here I will need to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and the plain TeX macro `\ignorespaces` to avoid unwanted extra space when using the `itemindent` key.

```

1053 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
1054 {
1055   \dim_compare:nNnT
1056   { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1057   >
1058   { \c_zero_dim }
1059   {
1060     \tl_set:ce { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1061     {
1062       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1063       \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
1064       { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1065       \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1066     }
1067   }
1068 }
1069 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
1070 {
1071   \dim_compare:nNnT
1072   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1073   {
1074     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
1075     {
1076       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1077       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
1078       \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1079     }
1080   }
1081 }
1082 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
1083 {
1084   \dim_compare:nNnT
1085   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1086   {
1087     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
1088     {
1089       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
1090       \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1091     }
1092   }
1093 }
1094 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
1095 {
1096   \dim_compare:nNnT
1097   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1098   {
1099     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
1100     {
1101       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
1102       \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1103     }
1104   }
1105 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_fake_item_indent:` and others.)

## 13.19 Setting show-length key

show-length

Define and set `show-length` key for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments. The function sets the boolean variable `\l__enumext_show_length_X_bool` used in the definition of all environments to

“true” and calls the function `\__enumext_show_length:nn` which prints all the values of the “vertical” and “horizontal” parameters calculated and used.

```

1106 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1107 {
1108   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1109   {
1110     show-length .bool_set:c = { l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
1111     show-length .initial:n = false,
1112   }
1113 }
1114 \clist_map_inline:Nn \__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `show-length`.)

### 13.20 Setting before, after and first keys

Define and set `before`, `before*`, `after` and `first` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1115 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1116 {
1117   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1118   {
1119     before .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
1120     before .value_required:n = true,
1121     before* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
1122     before* .value_required:n = true,
1123     after .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
1124     after .value_required:n = true,
1125     first .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
1126     first .value_required:n = true,
1127   }
1128 }
1129 \clist_map_inline:Nn \__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `before` and others.)

#### 13.20.1 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

The function `\__enumext_before_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before*` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started. The `{\code}` is executed “without” knowing any definition of the `{\arg two}` of the list: `{\code}\list{\arg one}{\arg two}`.

```

1130 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec:
1131 {
1132   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1133 }

```

The function `\__enumext_before_keys_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started in *second argument* of the list. The `{\code}` is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by `\keys: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}`.

```

1134 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
1135 {
1136   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1137 }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `after` key “after” the `enumext` environment has finished: `\endlist{\code}`.

```

1138 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list:
1139 {
1140   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1141 }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `first` key after the end of the second argument of the list defining the `enumext` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}\item`.

```

1142 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec:
1143 {
1144   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1145 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_args_exec:` and others.)

### 13.20.2 Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1146 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_v:
1147 {
1148   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
1149 }
1150 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
1151 {
1152   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
1153 }
1154 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_v:
1155 {
1156   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
1157 }
1158 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1159 {
1160   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
1161 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` and others.)

### 13.20.3 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext\* and keyans\*

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii
__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1162 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
1163 {
1164   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
1165 }
1166 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
1167 {
1168   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
1169 }
1170 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
1171 {
1172   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
1173 }
1174 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
1175 {
1176   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
1177 }
1178 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
1179 {
1180   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
1181 }
1182 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
1183 {
1184   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
1185 }
1186 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1187 {
1188   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
1189 }
1190 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
1191 {
1192   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
1193 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and others.)

## 13.21 Setting keys for multicol and minipage

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the [enumext](#) and [keyans](#) environments. Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for [enumext](#), [enumext\\*](#), [keyans](#) and [keyans\\*](#) environments.

```

1194 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1195 {
1196   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1197   {
1198     mini-env .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
1199     mini-env .value_required:n = true,
1200     mini-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },

```

```

1201     mini-sep    .initial:n = 0.3333em,
1202     mini-sep    .value_required:n = true,
1203     columns-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
1204     columns-sep .value_required:n = true,
1205     columns     .int_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
1206     columns     .initial:n = 1,
1207     columns     .value_required:n = true,
1208   }
1209 }
1210 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the command `\miniright` is not available, so we will add the keys `mini-right` and `mini-right*` to implement support for `minipage` environment.

```

1211 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1212 {
1213   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1214   {
1215     mini-right .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
1216     mini-right .value_required:n = true,
1217     mini-right* .code:n = {
1218       \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
1219       \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { mini-right = {##1} }
1220     },
1221     mini-right* .value_required:n = true,
1222   }
1223 }
1224 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `mini-env` and others.)

### 13.22 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols

When nesting a “list environment” inside the `multicols` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost, basically the `multicols` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.

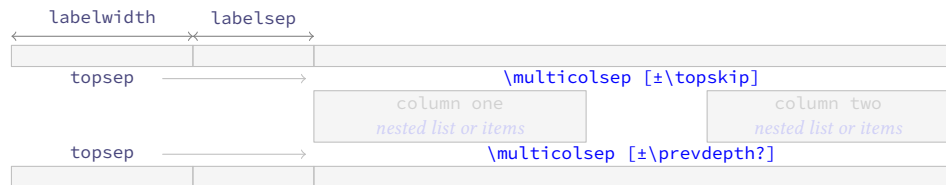


Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicols` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the “list environment” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the spaces added by the `multicols` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a “context sensitive” vertical space with `\addvspace`.

🔗 I should make it clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values of are “stretched”, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is “smaller” than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

#### 13.22.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in enumext

`\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` The function `\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that  $\TeX$  is in *horizontal mode*, then we will make the settings for the *vertical mode* in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```

1225 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1226 {
1227   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1228   {
1229     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1230   }
1231   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1232   {
1233     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1234   }

```



```

1235   \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1236   }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_multi\_set\_vskip:.)

\\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: The function \\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: “adjusted” the value of \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_X\_skip detecting the value of \parsep from the previous level. This is necessary since \parsep from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```

1237 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1238 {
1239   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1240   {
1241     { 2 }{
1242       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1243       {
1244         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip
1245         {
1246           \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip
1247         }
1248       }
1249     }
1250     { 3 }{
1251       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1252       {
1253         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip
1254         {
1255           \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip
1256         }
1257       }
1258     }
1259     { 4 }{
1260       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1261       {
1262         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip
1263         {
1264           \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip
1265         }
1266       }
1267     }
1268   }
1269 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep:.)

\\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace: The function \\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace: will apply the spaces set using \addvspace “above” the multicols environment in enumext, taking into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*.

```

1270 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
1271 {
1272   \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1273   \mode_if_vertical:T
1274   {
1275     \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1276     {
1277       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1278     }
1279     \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1280     {
1281       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1282     }
1283   }
1284   \par\nopagebreak
1285   \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1286 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace:.)

### 13.22.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol in keyans

`\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:`  
`\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicol` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1287 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1288 {
1289   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip
1290   {
1291     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1292   }
1293   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_below_v_skip
1294   {
1295     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1296   }
1297 }
1298 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1299 {
1300   \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1301   \mode_if_vertical:T
1302   {
1303     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip
1304     {
1305       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1306     }
1307     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_below_v_skip
1308     {
1309       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1310     }
1311   }
1312   \par\nopagebreak
1313   \addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip }
1314 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` and `\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`.)

### 13.23 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a “list environment” within the `minipage` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.



Figure 8: Representation of the `minipage` spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Since we want to keep the “left” and “right” environments “aligned on top”, preserving the `\baselineskip` and keep the desired “spaces” (`\topsep` + `\partopsep`) it is necessary to “adjust” the “vertical spaces” for `minipage` environments.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the `minipage` environment eliminates the “top” spaces, the `multicol` environment can be nested in the `minipage` environment, the “top” and “bottom” spaces are affected when `topsep=0pt` and to this is added the `\partopsep` parameter that comes into action according to whether  $\TeX$  is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using `\vspace` and `\addvspace` to obtain the “desired vertical spacing”.

Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the `minipage` environment is quite complicated, even more if `multicol` is nested. The setting of the values was more “trial and error” (aprox to `\strutbox`), using the help of the `lua-visual-debug` package, again my attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

#### 13.23.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

`\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:`  
`\__enumext_minipage_add_space:`

The function `\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` will take care of determining the “adjust” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext`.

First we will set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` equal to `\topsep`, then we will see if  $\TeX$  is in *vertical mode* and we will add `\partopsep`, followed by that we set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`.

```

1315 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1316 {
1317   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

```

1318     {
1319         \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1320     }
1321     \mode_if_vertical:T
1322     {
1323         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1324         {
1325             \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1326         }
1327     }
1328     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

We will adjust the values `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` and call the function `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`.

```

1329     \skip_set_eq:cN
1330     { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1331     \skip_set_eq:cN
1332     { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1333     \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

If the environment `multicols` is active, we set `\topskip=0pt` and then we make `\multicolsep` have the same value as `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip`.

```

1334     \int_compare:nNnT
1335     { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1336     {
1337         \skip_zero:N \topskip
1338         \skip_set_eq:Nc \multicolsep { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1339     }
1340 }

```

The function `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:` will apply the spaces on the “left side” using `\addvspace` “above” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment, taking into account whether  $\text{\TeX}$  is in  $\langle horizontal\ mode\rangle$  or  $\langle vertical\ mode\rangle$ . Here we use the plain  $\text{\TeX}$  macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline “glue” being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```

1341 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
1342 {
1343     \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1344     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1345     \mode_if_vertical:TF
1346     {
1347         \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1348     }
1349     {
1350         \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1351         \skip_zero:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1352     }
1353     \int_compare:nNnTF
1354     { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1355     {
1356         \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1357     }
1358     {
1359         \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1360     }
1361 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` and `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:`.)

`\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` The function `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` will adjust the spaces below the environment `minipage` and the environment `multicols` if it is nested in it, taking into account the value of `\itemsep` from the previous level.

```

1362 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:
1363 {
1364     \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1365     {
1366         { 2 }{
1367             \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1368             { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1369             {
1370                 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1371                 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }

```

```

1372     }
1373     {
1374         \dim_compare:nNnT
1375         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1376         {
1377             \skip_sub:Nn
1378             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1379             \skip_sub:Nn
1380             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1381             \skip_add:Nn
1382             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1383             \skip_add:Nn
1384             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1385         }
1386         \dim_compare:nNnT
1387         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1388         {
1389             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1390             {
1391                 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1392             }
1393             \skip_sub:Nn
1394             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1395             \skip_sub:Nn
1396             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1397             \skip_add:Nn
1398             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1399             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1400             \skip_add:Nn
1401             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip
1402             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1403         }
1404     }
1405 }
1406 { 3 }{
1407     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1408     { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1409     {
1410         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1411         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1412     }
1413     {
1414         \dim_compare:nNnT
1415         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1416         {
1417             \skip_sub:Nn
1418             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1419             \skip_sub:Nn
1420             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1421             \skip_add:Nn
1422             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1423             \skip_add:Nn
1424             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1425         }
1426         \dim_compare:nNnT
1427         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1428         {
1429             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1430             {
1431                 \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1432             }
1433             \skip_sub:Nn
1434             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1435             \skip_sub:Nn
1436             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1437             \skip_add:Nn
1438             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1439             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1440             \skip_add:Nn
1441             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip
1442             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }

```

```

1443         }
1444     }
1445 }
1446 { 4 }{
1447     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1448     {
1449         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1450         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1451     }
1452     {
1453         \dim_compare:nNnT
1454         { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1455         {
1456             \skip_sub:Nn
1457             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1458             \skip_sub:Nn
1459             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1460             \skip_add:Nn
1461             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1462             \skip_add:Nn
1463             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1464         }
1465         \dim_compare:nNnT
1466         { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1467         {
1468             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1469             {
1470                 \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1471             }
1472             \skip_sub:Nn
1473             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1474             \skip_sub:Nn
1475             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1476             \skip_add:Nn
1477             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1478             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1479             \skip_add:Nn
1480             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip
1481             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1482         }
1483     }
1484 }
1485 }
1486 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip`.)

### 13.23.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in keyans

```

\__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
\__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
\__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

The function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “*above*” and “*below*” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1487 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1488 {
1489     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1490     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1491     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1492     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1493     {
1494         \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1495     }
1496     \mode_if_vertical:T
1497     {
1498         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1499         {
1500             \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1501         }
1502     }
1503     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1504     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1505     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1506     \__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

```

1507 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1508 {
1509     \skip_zero:N \topskip
1510     \skip_set_eq:NN \multicolsep \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1511 }
1512 }
1513 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
1514 {
1515     \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1516     \l__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1517     \mode_if_vertical:TF
1518     {
1519         \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1520     }
1521     {
1522         \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1523         \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1524     }
1525     \int_compare:nNtTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1526     {
1527         \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1528     }
1529     {
1530         \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1531     }
1532 }
1533 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:
1534 {
1535     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1536     { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1537     {
1538         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1539         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1540     }
1541     {
1542         \dim_compare:nNt
1543         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1544         {
1545             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1546             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1547             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1548             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1549         }
1550         \dim_compare:nNt
1551         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1552         {
1553             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1554             {
1555                 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1556             }
1557             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1558             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1559             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1560             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1561             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1562             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1563         }
1564     }
1565 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:`, `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:`, and `\l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:`.)

### 13.23.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext\* and keyans\*

`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`  
`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `\l__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

1566 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1567 {
1568     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1569     \skip_gzero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```



```

1570 \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1571 \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1572 {
1573   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1574   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1575 }
1576 {
1577   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1578   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1579   {
1580     \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1581   }
1582   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1583   {
1584     0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1585   }
1586 }
1587 }
1588 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1589 {
1590   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1591   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1592   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1593   \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1594   {
1595     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1596     {
1597       0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1598     }
1599     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1600     {
1601       \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1602     }
1603     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1604     {
1605       1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1606     }
1607   }
1608   {
1609     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1610     {
1611       0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1612     }
1613     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1614     {
1615       \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1616     }
1617     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1618     {
1619       0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1620     }
1621   }
1622 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`)

`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:`  
`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`

The functions `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:` will apply the vertical space “only above” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment on the *left side* when the *mini-right* key is active in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

Here we will NOT take into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*, since `\partopsep` is equal to `0pt` in both environments.

```

1623 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1624 {
1625   \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1626   \par\nopagebreak
1627   \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1628 }
1629 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1630 {
1631   \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1632   \par\nopagebreak

```

```

1633     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1634 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`)

### 13.23.4 The command `\miniright`

The command `\miniright` will close the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” adding the *adjusted vertical space*. By default we will add `\centering` when starting the “right side” environment. The *starred argument* ‘\*’ inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual  $\text{\LaTeX}$  justification is maintained in the `__enumext_mini_page` on the “right side”.

`\miniright` First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the `enumext` environment or somewhere inappropriate then we will call the internal functions to execute it in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

1635 \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1636 {
1637     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1638     {
1639         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1640     }
1641     % outside
1642     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1643     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
1644     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
1645     {
1646         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1647     }
1648     % starred env
1649     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1650     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1651     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_standar_bool } }
1652     {
1653         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
1654     }
1655     % exec
1656     \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1657     {
1658         \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1659     }
1660     { \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1661 }

```

(End of definition for `\miniright`. This function is documented on page 11.)

`\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘\*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `enumext` environment. We check if the `mini-env` key is active via the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim`, if so we close the `multicols` environment with the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, then we open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, apply our adjusted “vertical spaces”, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is not present and set zero `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```

1662 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1663 {
1664     \dim_compare:nNtF
1665     { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1666     {
1667         \__enumext_multicols_stop:
1668         \int_compare:nNt
1669         { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } = { 1 }
1670         {
1671             \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1672         }
1673         \end__enumext_mini_page
1674         \hfill
1675         \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1676         \par\nointerlineskip
1677         \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1678         \bool_if:nF {#1}
1679         {
1680             \centering

```

```

1681         }
1682         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1683     }
1684     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1685 % paranoia
1686 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1687 {
1688     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1689 }
1690 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the starred `'*` of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```

1691 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1692 {
1693     \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1694     {
1695         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1696         \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } = { 1 }
1697         {
1698             \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1699         }
1700         \end__enumext_mini_page
1701         \hfill
1702         \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1703         \par\nointerlineskip
1704         \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1705         \bool_if:nF {#1}
1706         {
1707             \centering
1708         }
1709         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1710     }
1711     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1712 % paranoia
1713 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1714 {
1715     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1716 }
1717 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

### 13.24 Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the “vertical spaces above” or “vertical spaces below” the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a “fine correction” to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of (*keys*) dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

above Define above, above\*, below and below\* keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

above* 1718 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
below 1719 {
below* 1720     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1721     {
1722         above .skip_set:c = { \l__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1723         above .value_required:n = true,
1724         above* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1725             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1726         above* .value_required:n = true,
1727         below .skip_set:c = { \l__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1728         below .value_required:n = true,
1729         below* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1730             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1731         below* .value_required:n = true,
1732     }
1733 }
1734 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for above and others.)

### 13.24.1 Functions for above and below keys in enumext

`\__enumext_vspace_above:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_above:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext` environment set by the `above*` and `above` keys.

```

1735 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above:
1736 {
1737   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1738   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1739   {
1740     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1741     {
1742       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1743     }
1744     {
1745       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1746     }
1747   }
1748 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above:`.)

`\__enumext_vspace_below:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_below:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1749 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below:
1750 {
1751   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1752   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1753   {
1754     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1755     {
1756       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1757     }
1758     {
1759       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1760     }
1761   }
1762 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below:`.)

### 13.24.2 Functions for above and below keys in keyans

`\__enumext_vspace_above_v:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_above_v:` apply the *vertical space above* the `keyans` environment set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1763 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
1764 {
1765   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1766   {
1767     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1768     {
1769       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1770     }
1771     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1772   }
1773 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above_v:`.)

`\__enumext_vspace_below_v:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_below_v:` apply the *vertical space below* the `keyans` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1774 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
1775 {
1776   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1777   {
1778     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1779     {
1780       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
1781     }
1782     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1783   }
1784 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below_v:`.)

### 13.24.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext\* keyans\*

The functions `\__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1785 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1786 {
1787   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1788   {
1789     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool
1790     {
1791       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1792     }
1793     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1794   }
1795 }
1796 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1797 {
1798   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1799   {
1800     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1801     {
1802       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1803     }
1804     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1805   }
1806 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`)

The functions `\__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `below` and `below` keys.

```

1807 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1808 {
1809   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1810   {
1811     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1812     {
1813       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1814     }
1815     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1816   }
1817 }
1818 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1819 {
1820   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1821   {
1822     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1823     {
1824       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1825     }
1826     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1827   }
1828 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`)

### 13.25 Setting series, resume and resume\* keys

The `series` key is responsible for the whole process of the `resume` and `resume*` keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the `<keys>` passed to the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, but, discarding some specific `<keys>`. This implementation is adapted directly from the code provided by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) in `chat-Tex-SX`

```

series We define the keys series, resume and resume* only for the “first level” of enumext and enumext*.
resume
resume*
1829 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1830 {
1831   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1832   {
1833     series .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1834     series .value_required:n = true,
1835     resume .code:n = \__enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1836     resume* .code:n = \__enumext_resume_starred:,

```

```

1837         resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1838     }
1839 }
1840 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `series`, `resume`, and `resume*`.)

### 13.25.1 Internal functions for series key

```

\__enumext_filter_series:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_series:n` will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* we want to store where *{#1}* represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

1841 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series:n #1
1842 {
1843     \use:e
1844     {
1845         \keyval_parse:NNn
1846         \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
1847         \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1848     }
1849 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_series_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*` and `base-fix` keys.

```

1850 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1851 {
1852     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1853     {
1854         { resume } {} { resume* } {} { base-fix } {}
1855     }
1856     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1857 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `start`, `start*`, `save-ans` and `save-key` keys.

```

1858 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1859 {
1860     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1861     {
1862         { series } {} { resume } {} { start } {}
1863         { start* } {} { save-ans } {} { save-key } {}
1864     }
1865     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1866 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_series:n`, `\__enumext_filter_series_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_series:n
  \__enumext_resume_last:n

```

The function `\__enumext_parse_series:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *⟨keys⟩* in the global variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` along with the creation of the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` set by the keys `resume` and `resume*` and will call the function `\__enumext_resume_last:n`.

- The value of boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` is set to true by the function `\__enumext_resume_counter:n` which is used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered *⟨keys⟩*. This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and to the function `\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

1867 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_series:n #1
1868 {
1869     \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1870     {
1871         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1872         {
1873             \__enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1874         }
1875     }
1876     {
1877         \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1878         \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1879         { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1880         \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1881         {

```



```

1882         \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1883     }
1884 }
1885 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_last:n` will be in charge of saving the filtering (*keys*) when the *series* key is *not used* and will save them in the variable `\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` for the *enumext* environment and in the variable `\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` for the *enumext\** environment.

```

1886 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_last:n #1
1887 {
1888     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1889     {
1890         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1891         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1892     }
1893     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1894     {
1895         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1896         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1897     }
1898 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_series:n` and `\__enumext_resume_last:n`)

### 13.25.2 Internal function to save counter value

`\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` The `\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function will save the last counter value to `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the *series*={⟨series name⟩} key has been passed, to `\g__enumext_resume_⟨series name⟩_int` if it has passed the key *resume without value* and the key *series* is not active, in `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the key *resume*={⟨series name⟩} has been passed and in `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` if the key has been passed *save-ans*={⟨store name⟩}.

🔗 The variables `\l__enumext_series_str` and `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` contain the same {⟨series name⟩} but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with `\l__enumext_series_str` sets the value when execute *series*={⟨series name⟩} and the integer variable with `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` sets the subsequent values when use *resume*={⟨series name⟩}. This function is passed to the *enumext* environment definition (§13.39) and the *enumext\** environment definition (§13.44).

```

1899 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
1900 {
1901     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1902     {
1903         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1904         {
1905             \int_gset_eq:cN
1906             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXi}
1907         }
1908         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1909         {
1910             \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1911             {
1912                 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1913             }
1914         }
1915         {
1916             \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1917             {
1918                 \int_gset_eq:cN
1919                 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1920             }
1921         }
1922         \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1923         {
1924             \int_gset_eq:cN
1925             { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1926         }
1927     }
1928     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1929     {
1930         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1931         {
1932             \int_gset_eq:cN
1933             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXvii}

```

```

1934     }
1935     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1936     {
1937         \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1938         {
1939             \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1940         }
1941     }
1942     {
1943         \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1944         {
1945             \int_gset_eq:cN
1946             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1947         }
1948     }
1949     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1950     {
1951         \int_gset_eq:cN
1952         { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1953     }
1954 }
1955 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_resume\_save\_counter:.)

### 13.25.3 Internal functions for resume key

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n

The function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n will handle the argument passed to the `resume` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter: is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` key is not present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it will verify that the `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` variable set by the `series` key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```

1956 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_series:n #1
1957 {
1958     \tl_if_empty:NTF {#1}
1959     {
1960         \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1961     }
1962     {
1963         \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1964         {
1965             \__enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1966             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1967             {
1968                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1969                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1970             }
1971             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1972             {
1973                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1974                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1975             }
1976         }
1977         {
1978             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1979             {
1980                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1981             }
1982             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1983             {
1984                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1985             }
1986         }
1987     }
1988 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n)

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:n

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter\_series:

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter\_save\_ans:

The function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:n will set the variable \l\_\_enumext\_resume\_active\_bool to true and pass the value of the key `resume` to the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_name\_tl which will

contain the  $\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}$ . If the variable `\l__enumext_series_name_tl` is empty, that is, we are passing the key *resume without value*, we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter:` otherwise, when we pass `resume=\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}` we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter_series:`, finally we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` which is associated with the key *save-ans*.

```

1989 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1990 {
1991   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1992   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {#1}
1993   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1994   {
1995     \__enumext_resume_counter:
1996   }
1997   {
1998     \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1999   }
2000   \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
2001 }

```

The `\__enumext_resume_counter:` function is executed when the *resume* key is used *without value*, only the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments will be set.

```

2002 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter:
2003 {
2004   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2005   {
2006     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
2007     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
2008   }
2009   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2010   {
2011     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
2012     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
2013   }
2014 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_counter_series:` will be executed when the `resume=\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}` key is active, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *series* key.

```

2015 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
2016 {
2017   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2018   {
2019     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
2020     {
2021       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2022     }
2023   }
2024   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2025   {
2026     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
2027     {
2028       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2029     }
2030   }
2031 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` will be executed when the *save-ans* key is active along with the *resume* key, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *save-ans* key.

```

2032 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
2033 {
2034   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2035   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
2036   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2037   {
2038     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
2039     {
2040       \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2041     }
2042   }
2043   \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

2044     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2045     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
2046     {
2047         \int_set:Nn \__enumext_start_vii_int
2048         {
2049             \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2050         }
2051     }
2052 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_resume_counter:n` and others.)

#### 13.25.4 Internal function for resume\* key

`\__enumext_resume_starred:` The function `\__enumext_resume_starred:` will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered `(keys)` in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={⟨series name⟩}` or `series={⟨series name⟩}` were not active.

```

2053 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_starred:
2054 {
2055     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2056     {
2057         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2058         {
2059             \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
2060             \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2061         }
2062     }
2063     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2064     {
2065         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2066         {
2067             \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
2068             \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2069         }
2070     }
2071 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_resume_starred:`.)

### 13.26 Setting save-ans, check-ans and no-store keys

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `check-ans`, `no-store`, `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire “storage system” in the `enumext` package.

#### 13.26.1 Setting save-ans key

`save-ans` We define the keys `save-ans` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2072 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2073 {
2074     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2075     {
2076         save-ans .code:n = \__enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
2077         save-ans .value_required:n = true,
2078     }
2079 }
2080 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `save-ans`.)

#### 13.26.2 Internal functions for save-ans key

`\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will display in the terminal and `.log` file the environment in which the `save-ans` key was executed along with the line at the beginning and end of it. The function `\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to `\__enumext_storing_set:n` and the function `\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

2081 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2082 {
2083     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
2084     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \__enumext_store_name_tl
2085 }
2086 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2087 {

```

```

2088     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
2089     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2090 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_save\_ans\_msg: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_save\_ans\_msg:.)

```

\__enumext_storing_set:n
\__enumext_storing_exec:

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_set:n first pass the value of the `save-ans` key to the variable \l\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl which will contain the  $\langle store\ name \rangle$  of the *sequence* and *prop list* we will use. If \l\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl is *empty* we return an error message, otherwise will return the appropriate message \\_\_enumext\_start\_save\_ans\_msg: and proceed to execute the function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec: for `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2091 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_storing_set:n #1
2092 {
2093   \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
2094   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2095   {
2096     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2097     { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2098     {
2099       \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
2100     }
2101   }
2102   {
2103     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2104     { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2105     {
2106       \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2107       \__enumext_storing_exec:
2108     }
2109   }
2110 }

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec: will set to true the variable \l\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_bool which activates the use of the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and will set to “true” the variable \l\_\_enumext\_check\_answers\_bool used for internal checking answers mechanism set by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys, copy  $\langle store\ name \rangle$  into the variable \g\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl and execute the function \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_env\_make:V creating the environment `anskey*` (§13.31).

```

2111 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_storing_exec:
2112 {
2113   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2114   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2115   \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2116   \__enumext_anskey_env_make:V \l__enumext_store_name_tl

```

The *prop list* \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_prop and the *sequence* \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_seq will be created globally to “store content” in case they do not exist together with the integer variable \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_int used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

2117   \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2118   {
2119     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2120     \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2121   }
2122   \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2123   {
2124     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2125     \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2126   }
2127   \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2128   {
2129     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2130     \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2131   }
2132 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_storing\_set:n and \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec:.)

### 13.26.3 The check answer mechanism

The internal mechanism for “checking answers” follows this logic:

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each `\item` or `\item*` must contain a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the `\anskey` command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of `\item` and `\item*`.

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and *opens a nested environment* each `\item` or `\item*` in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command and the counter associated to the sum of `\item` and `\item*` executions must decrementing by “one” to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

- a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
- b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a “hook” function after closing the *first level* of the environment.

### 13.26.4 Setting check-ans and no-store keys

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

check-ans 2133 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
no-store   2134 {
            2135   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
            2136   {
            2137     check-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
            2138     check-ans .initial:n = false,
            2139     check-ans .value_required:n = true,
            2140     no-store .code:n = {
            2141               \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_answers_bool
            2142               \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
            2143             },
            2144     no-store .value_forbidden:n = true,
            2145   }
            2146 }
2147 \clist_map_inline:nn
2148 {
2149   level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
2150 }
2151 { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `check-ans` and `no-store`.)

### 13.26.5 Set-up check answer mechanism

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` will first check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl`, that is, the `save-ans` key is active, if so it will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` handled by the key `no-store` and will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` only if “true”, i.e. the key `no-store` is not active.

```

2152 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_active:
2153 {
2154   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2155   {
2156     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2157     {
2158       \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2159     }
2160   }
2161 }
```

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by “one” the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite and set `\l__enumext_item_number_bool` to “false”.

```

2162 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2163 {
2164   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
2165   {
2166     { 1 }{
2167       \bool_lazy_all:nT
2168       {
2169         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2170         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
2171       }
2172       {
2173         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2174         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2175       }
2176     }
2177     { 2 }{
2178       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2179       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2180     }
2181     { 3 }{
2182       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2183       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2184     }
2185     { 4 }{
2186       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2187       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2188     }
2189   }

```

We should only execute this if `enumext*` is nested in the “first level” of `enumext`, for the rest of the cases the value of `\g__enumext_item_number_int` is already decreased.

```

2190   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
2191   {
2192     { 1 }{
2193       \bool_lazy_all:nT
2194       {
2195         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2196         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
2197       }
2198       {
2199         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2200         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2201       }
2202     }
2203   }
2204 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` and `\__enumext_check_ans_level:`)

`\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` will *export* the status of the local variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` to the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` only if the key `check-ans` is active.

```

2205 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
2206 {
2207   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2208   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2209   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2210   {
2211     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2212   }
2213   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2214   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2215   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2216   {
2217     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2218   }
2219 }

```



(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`.)

`\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` The function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` will set the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` which is used by the functions `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` for the key `save-ans` and by the function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` by the internal “*check answer*” mechanism. This function will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```
2220 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2221 {
2222     \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
2223     {
2224         \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
2225     }
2226 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.)

`\__enumext_check_ans_show:` The function `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` will be executed within the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*true*” and will return the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2227 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2228 {
2229     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2230     {
2231         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: }
2232         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
2233         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
2234     }
2235 }
2236 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
2237 {
2238     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2239     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2240 }
2241 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
2242 {
2243     \msg_term:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2244     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2245 }
2246 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
2247 {
2248     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2249     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2250 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` and others.)

`\__enumext_check_ans_log:` The function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` will be executed within the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is not active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*false*” and write in the log the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2251 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log:
2252 {
2253     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2254     {
2255         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: }
2256         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
2257         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
2258     }
2259 }
2260 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
2261 {
2262     \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2263     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2264 }
2265 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
2266 {
2267     \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2268     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2269 }
```

```

2270 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
2271 {
2272   \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2273   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2274 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` and others.)

### 13.26.6 Check for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands

`\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`

The function `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` performs an *extra check* for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Unlike the *check* executed by `check-ans` key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of `\item*` or `\anspic*` in these environments.

```

2275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
2276 {
2277   \int_compare:nNnT
2278     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
2279     {
2280       \msg_warning:nnnV
2281         { enumext } { missing-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2282     }
2283   \int_compare:nNnT
2284     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
2285     {
2286       \msg_warning:nnnV
2287         { enumext } { many-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2288     }
2289   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2290   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2291 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`.)

### 13.27 Keys and functions associated with storage

wrap-ans  
wrap-opt  
save-sep  
mark-ans  
mark-pos  
show-ans  
mark-ref  
save-ref

We add the keys `wrap-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ans`, `mark-pos`, `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `mark-ref` and `save-ref` related to the “*storage system*” and internal mechanism of “*label and ref*” only at the *first level* of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2292 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2293 {
2294   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2295   {
2296     wrap-ans .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
2297     wrap-ans .initial:n =
2298       {
2299         \fbox{\parbox[t]{\dimeval{\itemwidth -2\fboxsep -2\fboxrule}}{##1}}
2300       },
2301     wrap-ans .value_required:n = true,
2302     wrap-opt .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n ##1,
2303     wrap-opt .initial:n = [{##1}],
2304     wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2305     save-sep .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl,
2306     save-sep .initial:n = {, ~ },
2307     save-sep .value_required:n = true,
2308     mark-ans .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
2309     mark-ans .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2310     mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
2311     mark-pos .choice:,
2312     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2313     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2314     mark-pos / unknown .code:n =
2315       \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2316       { mark-pos } { left, ~ right } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2317     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2318     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2319     show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2320     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2321     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2322     show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2323     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2324     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2325     mark-ref .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,

```

```

2326     mark-ref .initial:n = \textreferencemark,
2327     mark-ref .value_required:n = true,
2328     save-ref .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
2329     save-ref .initial:n = false,
2330     save-ref .value_required:n = true,
2331   }
2332 }
2333 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for wrap-ans and others.)

mark-pos For the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments we will only add the keys `mark-pos`, `show-ans` and `show-pos`.

```

show-ans 2334 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:n #1
show-pos 2335 {
2336   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2337   {
2338     mark-pos .choice:,
2339     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2340     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2341     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2342     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2343     show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2344     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2345     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2346     show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2347     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2348     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2349   }
2350 }
2351 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for mark-pos, show-ans, and show-pos.)

### 13.27.1 Storing structure of the environments

The idea behind “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* is to have a copy of the *structure of the environment* in which the key `save-ans` is being executed so we must capture the *optional argument* passed to the levels of the environment in which it is executed and “*storing*” this in the *sequence*.

```

\__enumext_store_active_keys:n
\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` will be responsible for the “*storing keys*” filtered from the *optional argument* of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed and the levels within this for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. We will execute this function only if the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` is false, that is, the key `store-key` is not active, establishing the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` with the filtered *<keys>*.

```

2352 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys:n #1
2353 {
2354   \bool_if:cF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2355   {
2356     \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2357     \tl_set:ce
2358       { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2359       { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2360   }
2361 }
2362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n #1
2363 {
2364   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2365   {
2366     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2367     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2368   }
2369 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.)

### 13.27.2 Setting save-key key

Since this “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* established by the `save-ans` key when executing `\anskey` or `anskey*`, we will not be able to modify it. The best thing here is to have a key that allows you to modify the *optional argument* of the “*storing structure*” in the *sequence*.

`save-key` The values set by this key passed in the *optional argument* of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments will override the values of the `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` variable set by the functions `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`. Now define the key `save-key` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2370 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2371 {
2372   \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
2373   {
2374     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n {##1},
2375     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2376   }
2377   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2378   {
2379     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key:n {##1},
2380     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2381   }
2382 }
2383 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `save-key`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_save_key:n
\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` will be responsible for “*storing keys*” in the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key:n #1
2385 {
2386   \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2387   \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2388   \tl_set:ce
2389   { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2390   { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2391 }
2392 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n #1
2393 {
2394   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2395   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2396   \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2397 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n`.)

### 13.27.3 Internal functions to store optional arguments

```

\__enumext_filter_save_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key:n` will be in charge of “*filtering keys*” we want to *stored in sequence* where `{#1}` represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

2398 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key:n #1
2399 {
2400   \use:e
2401   {
2402     \keyval_parse:NNn
2403     \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
2404     \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn {#1}
2405   }
2406 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*`, `no-store` and `base-fix` keys.

```

2407 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n #1
2408 {
2409   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2410   {
2411     { resume } {} { resume* } {} { no-store } {} { base-fix } {}
2412   }
2413   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
2414 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `save-ans`, `save-ref`, `check-ans`, `show-ans`, `save-pos`, `wrap-ans`, `mark-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ref`, `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys.

```

2415 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn #1#2
2416 {
2417   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2418   {
2419     { series } {} { resume } {} { save-ans } {} { save-ref } {}
2420     { save-key } {} { check-ans } {} { show-ans } {} { show-pos } {}
2421     { wrap-ans } {} { mark-ans } {} { wrap-opt } {} { save-sep } {}
2422     { mark-ref } {} { mini-env } {} { mini-sep } {} { mini-right } {}
2423     { mini-right* } {}
2424   }
2425   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
2426 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_save_key:n`, `\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn`.)

### 13.27.4 Function for storing content in prop list

`\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n` The function `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n` stores the  $\{\langle content \rangle\}$  in *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\getkeyans` command.

`\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`

The form in which the  $\{\langle content \rangle\}$  is “*stored*” in the *prop list* is  $\{\langle position \rangle\}\{\langle content \rangle\}$ . This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

2427 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2428 {
2429   \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2430   {
2431     \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2432   }
2433   { #1 }
2434 }
2435 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n`.)

### 13.27.5 Function for storing content in sequence

`\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` The function `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` stores the  $\{\langle content \rangle\}$  in *sequence* defined by `save-ans` key. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext`, `\item*` in `keyans` and `\anspic` in `keyanspic`.

`\__enumext_store_addto_seq:v`

`\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V`

The form in which the  $\{\langle content \rangle\}$  is stored in *sequence* is in a internal `enumext` or `enumext*` environments with the “*same structure*” in which the command was executed.

The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\printkeyans` command.

```

2436 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2437 {
2438   \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { #1 }
2439 }
2440 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n`.)

### 13.27.6 Functions for storing structure in the sequence

`\__enumext_store_level_open:` The “*storing structure*” is handled by the functions `\__enumext_store_level_open:` and `\__enumext_store_level_close:` which are executed per level within the `enumext` environment.

`\__enumext_store_level_close:`

```

2441 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open:
2442 {
2443   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
2444   {
2445     \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2446     {
2447       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2448       {
2449         \item \begin{enumext}
2450       }
2451     }
2452     {
2453       \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2454       {

```

```

2455         \item \begin{enumext} [
2456         ]
2457         \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \_tl }
2458         {
2459         ]
2460         }
2461         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \_tl }
2462     }
2463 }
2464 }
2465 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close:
2466 {
2467     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2468     {
2469         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2470     }
2471 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close:.)

\\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii:  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii:

The “storing structure” is handled by the functions \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii: which are executed in the `enumext*` environment.

```

2472 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2473 {
2474     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2475     {
2476         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2477         {
2478             \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2479             {
2480                 \item \begin{enumext*}
2481             }
2482         }
2483         {
2484             \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2485             {
2486                 \item \begin{enumext*}[
2487             }
2488             \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2489             {
2490                 ]
2491             }
2492             \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2493         }
2494     }
2495 }
2496 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2497 {
2498     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2499     {
2500         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2501     }
2502 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii:.)

### 13.27.7 Function for show marks and position

\\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:NN  
 \\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:cc

The function \\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:NN print a box in the left margin with \l\_\_enumext\_mark\_answer\_sym\_tl used by the `wrap-ans`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1: \l\_\_enumext\_labelwidth\_X\_dim  
 #2: \l\_\_enumext\_labelsep\_X\_dim

```

2503 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2504 {
2505     \mode_leave_vertical:
2506     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2507     \makebox[0pt][ r ]
2508     {
2509         \makebox[ \dim_use:N #1 ][ \l__enumext_mark_position_str ]
2510         {
2511             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl

```

```

2512     }
2513   }
2514   \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2515 }
2516 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:NN.)

### 13.28 The internal label and ref

The function \\_\_enumext\_store\_internal\_ref: handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` and `mark-ref` keys for `\anskey` will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.(a).i.A.`

\\_\_enumext\_store\_internal\_ref:

First we will remove the dots “.” from the current `⟨labels⟩`, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`.

```

2517 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2518 {
2519   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2520   {
2521     \tl_set_eq:cc { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2522     \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2523     \tl_remove_once:cn { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2524     \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2525   }
2526   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2527   \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2528   { . \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }

```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with `enumext*` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext` environment within the starting environment.

```

2529   \bool_lazy_all:nT
2530   {
2531     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2532     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2533   }
2534   {
2535     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2536     { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2537   }
2538   \bool_lazy_all:nT
2539   {
2540     { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
2541     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2542     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2543   }
2544   {
2545     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2546     {
2547       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2548       \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2549     }
2550   }

```

If started with `enumext` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext*` environment within the starting environment.

```

2551   \bool_lazy_all:nT
2552   {
2553     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2554     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2555     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2556   }
2557   {
2558     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2559     {
2560       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2561       \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2562     }
2563   }
2564   \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2565   { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } . }
2566   \bool_lazy_all:nT

```



```

2567     {
2568       { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2569       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_bool }
2570       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2571     }
2572     {
2573       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2574       {
2575         \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \l__enumext_tmp:n
2576         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2577       }
2578     }

```

Now we set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain  $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$ .

```

2579     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2580     {
2581       \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2582       \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2583     }

```

Now execute the function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` and save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2584     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2585     {
2586       \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2587       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2588       { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2589     }
2590     \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2591   }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_internal_ref:`)

### 13.29 Common functions for `\anskey` and `\anskey*` environment

`\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`

The internal function `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` first we pass the  $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$  to the *prop list*, then checks the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool` handled by the `save-ref` key and will call the function `\__enumext_store_internal_ref:` for the “*internal label and ref*” system. Followed by this if the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys are active we will show the “*wrapped*”  $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$ .

```

2592 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n #1
2593 {
2594   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2595   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#1}
2596   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2597   {
2598     \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2599   }
2600   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n { #1 }

```

Now we start processing the  $\langle \textit{key} = \textit{val} \rangle$  passed to the command to build our `\item` in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` which we will “*store*” in the *sequence*. First we clear the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` and process the  $\langle \textit{keys} \rangle$ , if the `break-col` key is present and the command is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add `\columnbreak` and then `\item`.

```

2601   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2602   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2603   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2604   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2605   {
2606     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2607   }
2608   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add  $\langle \textit{number} \rangle$  to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl`.

```

2609   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2610   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2611   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2612   {
2613     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2614     {
2615       ( \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_join_int )
2616     }
2617   }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` along with the  $\langle argument \rangle$  for `\anskey` or  $\langle body \rangle$  for `anskey*`.

```

2618 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2619 {
2620   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2621   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2622   {
2623     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2624     {
2625       [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl ]
2626     }
2627   }
2628   \dim_compare:nT
2629   {
2630     \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2631   }
2632   {
2633     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2634     {
2635       [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim ]
2636     }
2637   }
2638   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2639 }
2640 {
2641   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2642 }

```

Finally we check if the `save-ref` key are active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` with “*symbol*” set by `mark-ref` key and then store in *sequence*.

```

2643 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2644 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2645 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2646 {
2647   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2648   {
2649     \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2650     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2651   }
2652 }
2653 \l__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2654 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.)

`\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`

The function `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` “wraps” the  $\langle argument \rangle$  passed to `\anskey` and the  $\langle body \rangle$  for `anskey*` when using the `wrap-ans` key.

```

2655 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n #1
2656 {
2657   \par
2658   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_starred_bool
2659   {
2660     \l__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2661     \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
2662   }
2663   {
2664     \l__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2665     { \l__enumext_labelwidth_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
2666     { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
2667   }
2668   \l__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2669 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`.)

`\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`

The function `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` will show the “*mark*” defined by the `mark-ans` key or the “*position*” of the  $\langle content \rangle$  stored in the *prop list* when using the `show-pos` key on the left margin next to the “wraps”  $\langle argument \rangle$  passed to `\anskey` and the  $\langle body \rangle$  in `anskey*` on the right side when using the `show-ans` key.

```

2670 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n #1
2671 {

```

```

2672 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2673 {
2674   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2675 }
2676 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2677 {
2678   \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2679   {
2680     \group_begin:
2681     \exp_not:N \normalfont
2682     \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2683       {
2684         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2685       }
2686     ]
2687     \group_end:
2688   }
2689   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2690 }
2691 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_show\_wrap\_left:n.)

### 13.30 The command \anskey

Since we will be “*storing content*” in a `list` environment within *sequences* and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over `\item` when storing.

The `\anskey` command will cover this point and give it similar behaviour to that of `\item` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments executed as follows `\anskey[⟨key = val⟩]{⟨content⟩}`.

First we’ll add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.

```

2692 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2693 {
2694   break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2695   break-col .default:n = true,
2696   break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2697   item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2698   item-join .value_required:n = true,
2699   item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2700   item-star .default:n = true,
2701   item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2702   item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2703   item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2704   item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2705   item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2706   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n {#1} },
2707 }

```

The `⟨keys⟩` are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n`.

```

2708 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1
2709 {
2710   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2711 }
2712 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn #1 #2
2713 {
2714   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2715   {
2716     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown } {#1}
2717   }
2718   {
2719     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2720   }
2721 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_unknown:n and \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_unknown:nn.)

- The `\anskey` command will only be present when using the `save-ans` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, otherwise it will return an error.

**\anskey** We will first call the function `\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` to be sure where we execute the command, then we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, if is true we will increment `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` for the internal “*check answer*” system and

execute the function `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` to ensure that the command is not nested and that the argument is not empty, finally search the `[{key = val}]` and call the function `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.

```

2722 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { o +m }
2723 {
2724   \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2725   \group_begin:
2726     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2727     {
2728       \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2729       {
2730         \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#1}
2731       }
2732       \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2733       {
2734         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2735       }
2736       {
2737         \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2738         \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n {#2}
2739       }
2740     }
2741   \group_end:
2742 }

```

(End of definition for `\anskey`. This function is documented on page 13.)

### 13.30.1 Internal functions for the command

`\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:`  
`\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`

The `\__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` function will return the appropriate messages when the command is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated.

```

2743 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2744 {
2745   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2746   {
2747     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place } { anskey } { enumext }
2748   }
2749   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2750   {
2751     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans }
2752   }
2753   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2754   {
2755     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans* }
2756   }
2757   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2758   {
2759     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyanspic }
2760   }
2761 }

```

The `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` function will first check if the command is nested, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2762 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2763 {
2764   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
2765   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_anskey_level_int } > { 1 }
2766   {
2767     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
2768   }
2769   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2770   {
2771     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2772   }
2773   \mode_if_math:T
2774   {
2775     \msg_error:nne { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { \c_backslash_str anskey }
2776   }
2777 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` and `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`)

### 13.31 The environment anskey\*

Managing *verbatim content* in an environment is quite complicated, I learned that when creating the `scontents` package, so to be able to have support at this point it is best to play a little with the internal code of `scontents` and `hooks`. Some considerations I should have here before implementing this:

- If some package, class or user has defined the environment with the same name somewhere in the document it would be a problem, you would not know what argument has been passed to `store-env`, if you are using the key `print-env` or the `write-out` key, sure, I can detect and modify it within the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, but it would look strange not to have some keys available when running within these environments.
- A better (perhaps a bit paranoid) option is to define it within the environment in which the `save-ans` key is executed. and have it available only when that key is executed, here I would have absolute control of the `(keys)` and I make sure that `write-out` is not used, then using `hooks after` I undefine it and using `hook before` I check if it has been created by any package, class or user and I return a error, then the user will have to see how to solve the problem.

`\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:`

The function `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` will undefine the environment `anskey*` and will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` (§13.32) which is executed after the environment in which the key `save-ans` is active.

```
2778 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2779 {
2780   \cs_undefine:c { anskey* }
2781   \cs_undefine:c { endanskey* }
2782   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2783   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_end: }
2784 }
```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
2785 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext }
2786 {
2787   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2788     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2789     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2790   {
2791     \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2792     {
2793       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2794     }
2795   }
2796 }
2797 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext* }
2798 {
2799   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2800     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2801     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2802   {
2803     \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2804     {
2805       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2806     }
2807   }
2808 }
```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment inside the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```
2809 \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2810 {
2811   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2812   {
2813     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans }
2814   }
2815   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2816   {
2817     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans* }
2818   }
2819   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2820   {
2821     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyanspic }
2822   }
2823   \bool_if:NF \__enumext_item_number_bool
2824   {
```

```

2825         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2826     }
2827     \mode_if_math:T
2828     {
2829         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { anskey* }
2830     }
2831 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:`)

**anskey\***

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n` creates the environment **anskey\*** (*custom version of `scontents` environment*) by setting the initial keys `store-env={⟨store name⟩}` and `print-env=false`.

To maintain the *scope* of the environment and that it is only active when the key `save-ans` is active we will pass this function to the function `\__enumext_storing_exec:` (§13.26.1) and we will execute it only if the variable `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` is true, with this we prevent it from being executed again when the environment is nested and the key `save-ans` is active, which returns an error for part of the package **scontents**.

```

2832 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n #1
2833 {
2834     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
2835     {
2836         \newenvsc{anskey*}[store-env=#1,print-env=false]
2837         \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2838     }
2839 }
2840 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n { V }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:` will add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and will leave the keys `print-env`, `store-env` and `write-out` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `\__enumext_before_env:nn`.

```

2841 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2842 {
2843     \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2844     {
2845         break-col .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2846         break-col .default:n = true,
2847         break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2848         item-join .int_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2849         item-join .value_required:n = true,
2850         item-star .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2851         item-star .default:n = true,
2852         item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2853         item-sym* .tl_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2854         item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2855         item-pos* .dim_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2856         item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2857         print-env .undefine:,
2858         store-env .undefine:,
2859         write-out .undefine:,
2860         unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n {##1} },
2861     }
2862 }

```

The *⟨keys⟩* are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n`.

```

2863 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n #1
2864 {
2865     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2866 }
2867 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn #1#2
2868 {
2869     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2870     {
2871         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown } {#1}
2872     }
2873     {
2874         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2875     }
2876 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` will leave the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

2877 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2878 {
2879   \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2880   {
2881     break-col .undefine:,
2882     item-join .undefine:,
2883     item-star .undefine:,
2884     item-sym* .undefine:,
2885     item-pos* .undefine:,
2886     write-out .code:n = {
2887       \bool_set_false:N \l__scontents_storing_bool
2888       \bool_set_true:N \l__scontents_writing_bool
2889       \tl_set:Nn \l__scontents_fname_out_tl {##1}
2890     },
2891     write-out .value_required:n = true,
2892     print-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { print-env = ##1 },
2893     print-env .default:n = true,
2894     store-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { store-env = ##1 },
2895     unknown .code:n = { \__scontents_parse_environment_keys:n {##1} },
2896   }
2897 }

```

The function `\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` will be responsible for bringing the *(body)* of the environment saved in the sequence `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` to pass it to our *sequence* and *prop list*.

```

2898 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n #1
2899 {
2900   \group_begin:
2901   \int_set:Nn \tex_newlinechar:D { `^^J }
2902   \__scontents_rescan_tokens:x
2903   {
2904     \endgroup % This assumes \catcode`\=0... Things might go off otherwise.
2905     #1
2906   }
2907 }

```

(End of definition for *anskey\** and others. This function is documented on page 13.)

`\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` will be responsible for processing all the code necessary for the execution of the environment. The first thing will be to add our *(keys)*.

```

2908 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2909 {
2910   \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2911   {
2912     \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2913   }

```

Now we will execute our actions after the *anskey\** environment is closed. We'll fetch the contents of the *environment body* that is now saved in `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` and store it in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` then we execute the rest of the functions.

```

2914   \hook_if_empty:nF {env/anskey*/after}
2915   {
2916     \hook_gremove_code:nn {env/anskey*/after} { * }
2917   }
2918   \__enumext_after_env:nn { anskey* }
2919   {
2920     \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2921     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2922     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2923     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2924     {
2925       \tl_gset:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2926       {
2927         \seq_item:ce { g__scontents_name_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { -1 }
2928       }
2929       \regex_match:nVTF
2930       { ^\s* \z | ^\s* \u{c__scontents_hidden_space_str} \z }
2931       \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl

```



```

2932         {
2933             \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2934         }
2935         {
2936             \__enumext_anskey_env_store:
2937         }
2938     }
2939     \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2940     \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2941 }
2942 }

```

• The use of `\hook_gremove_code:nn` is necessary here, otherwise the `{\code}` passed to `\__enumext_after_env:nn{anskey*}` will be accumulated for each execution. The last function `\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` is necessary so as not to hinder any `scontents` environment running within `enumext` or `enumext*`.

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:.`)

```

\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
\__enumext_anskey_env_store:
\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` processing the `[key = val]` passed to the environment and save this in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`. If the `break-col` key is present and the environment is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add the key `break-col`.

```

2943 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2944 {
2945     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2946     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2947     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2948     {
2949         \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl { ,break-col, }
2950     }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2951     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2952     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2953     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \g__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2954     {
2955         \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2956         {
2957             ,item-join = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2958         }
2959     }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2960     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2961     {
2962         \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2963         {
2964             ,item-star,
2965         }
2966         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2967         {
2968             \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2969             {
2970                 ,item-sym* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2971             }
2972         }
2973         \dim_compare:nT
2974         {
2975             \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2976         }
2977         {
2978             \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2979             {
2980                 ,item-pos* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2981             }
2982         }
2983     }
2984 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_store:` will be responsible for storing the content of the environment using the functions `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` and `\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n`.

```

2985 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_store:

```

```

2986 {
2987   \group_begin:
2988   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2989   {
2990     \exp_args:Ne
2991     \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2992     {
2993       \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2994     }
2995   }
2996   {
2997     \keys_set_known:nV { enumext / anskey } \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2998     \exp_args:Ne
2999     \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
3000     {
3001       \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
3002     }
3003   }
3004   \group_end:
3005 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:` will return the global variables used by the `<keys>` to their initial state.

```

3006 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
3007 {
3008   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool
3009   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_join_int
3010   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
3011   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
3012   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim
3013 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:`, `\__enumext_anskey_env_store:`, and `\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:`.)

### 13.32 Executing anskey\*, check-ans and write .log

`\__enumext_execute_after_env:`

The `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` function will first return the appropriate message for the end of the environment in which the `save-ans` key is being executed, then call the `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` function and then will write the values of the global variables used to the `.log` file. If the key `check-ans` is active it will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` and show the result in the terminal, otherwise it will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` and write the results in the `.log` file, undefine the environment `anskey*` (§13.31) through the function `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` and finally we execute the function `\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` returning the used variables to their original state.

```

3014 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_execute_after_env:
3015 {
3016   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
3017   {
3018     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
3019     {
3020       \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
3021       \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
3022       \__enumext_log_global_vars:
3023       \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
3024       \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
3025       {
3026         \__enumext_check_ans_show:
3027       }
3028       { \__enumext_check_ans_log: }
3029       \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
3030     }
3031     \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
3032   }
3033 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.)

- This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_after_env:n` for the environments `enumext` (§13.39) and `enumext*` (§13.44) and it is executed only when the environments are not nested or at some level of these..

### 13.33 Common functions for keyans, keyans\* and keyanspic

#### 13.33.1 Storing content in prop list

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n` will pass the the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash item^*$  in `keyans` environment and the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash anspic^*$  in `keyanspic` environment followed by the  $\langle contents \rangle$  of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable, which will be stored to the *prop list* defined by the `save-ans` key using the function `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`.

```

3034 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
3035 {
3036   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3037   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3038   {
3039     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
3040   }
3041   {
3042     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3043   }

```

If the *optional argument* is present and the `save-sep` key is not empty, we save it.

```

3044   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3045   {
3046     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3047     {
3048       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3049       {
3050         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3051       }
3052     }
3053     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3054   }
3055   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3056 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`.)

#### 13.33.2 The `save-ref` key for keyans, keyans\* and keyanspic

The “*internal label and ref*” system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has *slight differences* with the one implemented for `\anskey` basically because in this environments the interest is in the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash item^*$  and  $\backslash anspic^*$  with the  $\langle contents \rangle$  of the *optional argument*. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.` (A).

`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`  
`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`  
`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` key for  $\backslash item^*$  and  $\backslash anspic^*$  commands. First we will create copies of the current  $\langle labels \rangle$  and remove the dots “.” from them, we do not want to get double dots in references.

```

3057 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3058 {
3059   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
3060   {
3061     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
3062     {
3063       \tl_set_eq:cc { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
3064       \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3065       \tl_remove_once:cn { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
3066       \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3067     }
3068     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
3069     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3070   }
3071 }

```

The auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain  $\{ \langle store name : position \rangle \}$  analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```

3072 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3073 {
3074   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
3075   {
3076     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
3077   }
3078   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }

```

```

3079     {
3080       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3081       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }
3082     }
3083     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3084     {
3085       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3086       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
3087     }
3088     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
3089     {
3090       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3091       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
3092     }
3093     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3094     {
3095       \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
3096       \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
3097     }
3098     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3099   }

```

Now auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

3100 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3101 {
3102   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3103   {
3104     \__enumext_newlabel:nn
3105     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
3106     { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
3107   }
3108   \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3109 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`, `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`, and `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`.)

### 13.33.3 Storing content in sequence

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n`  
`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current *label* `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the `keyans` environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the *contents* of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the `save-ans` key.

```

3110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
3111 {
3112   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3113   \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3114   {
3115     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
3116   }
3117   {
3118     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3119   }
3120   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3121   {
3122     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3123     {
3124       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3125       {
3126         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3127       }
3128     }
3129     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3130   }
3131   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3132 }

```

Checks if the `save-ref` key is active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` and then store using the `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V` function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` into the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl` to be used by the function `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` and

increment the value of the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` handled by the `check-ans` key.

```

3133 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3134 {
3135   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3136     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
3137     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
3138   {
3139     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3140     {
3141       \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
3142       {
3143         \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3144       }
3145       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
3146     }
3147   }
3148   \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3149   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3150   {
3151     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
3152   }
3153 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` and `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:.`)

### 13.33.4 The show-ans and show-pos keys for keyans and keyanspic

The code is very similar to the `\anskey` code, but, if I change the order of the operations the counter off `(label)` are incorrect.

```

\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Common function to show *starred commands* `\item*` and `(position)` of stored content in *prop list* for `keyans` and `keyanspic`. Need add `1` to `\g__enumext_⟨store name⟩_prop` for show-pos key.

```

3154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n #1
3155 {
3156   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3157   {
3158     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
3159   }
3160   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
3161   {
3162     \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3163   }
3164   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
3165   {
3166     \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3167   }
3168 }
3169 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3170 {
3171   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
3172   {
3173     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3174       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3175       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3176     {
3177       \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
3178     }
3179   }
3180 }
3181 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3182 {
3183   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3184   {
3185     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3186     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3187   }
3188   \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3189   {
3190     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3191     \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3192   }

```

```

3193 }
3194 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3195 {
3196   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3197   {
3198     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3199     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3200   }
3201   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3202   {
3203     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3204     {
3205       \group_begin:
3206       \exp_not:N \normalfont
3207       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3208         {
3209           \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
3210         }
3211       ]
3212       \group_end:
3213     }
3214   }
3215   {
3216     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3217     {
3218       \group_begin:
3219       \exp_not:N \normalfont
3220       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3221         {
3222           \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1
3223         }
3224       ]
3225       \group_end:
3226     }
3227   }
3228   \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3229   {
3230     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3231     \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3232   }
3233 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n` and others.)

### 13.34 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in `enumext`

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makeLabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

When *labeling* PDF is active `\makeLabel` is redefined as `\hss #1` and the only way to get the `align` key to work correctly is to redefine `\makeLabel` using `\makebox`. The best way to implement this is to use the conditional command `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` to force this redefinition and the dedicated `mode-box` key to manually activate it by the user.

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext` and we will add `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

`\__enumext_default_item:n` First we will see if the *optional argument* is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`, otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` with the *optional argument* and the key `itemindent`.

```

3234 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_default_item:n #1
3235 {
3236   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3237   {
3238     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3239     {
3240       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3241       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool

```

```

3242     }
3243     \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3244     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3245   }
3246   {
3247     \bool_set_eq:cc
3248     { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3249     { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3250     \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3251   }
3252 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_default\_item:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_starred\_item:nn  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_star\_exec:

The `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` works like the *numbered \item*, but placing a *\langle symbol \rangle* to the “left” of the *\langle label \rangle* separated from it by the value the second *optional argument \langle offset \rangle*.

#1: \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_X\_tl

#2: \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_sep\_X\_dim

First we will make a copy of `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl` which is set by the key `item-sym*` or passed as “*first optional argument*” in the global variable `\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl`, followed by setting the variable `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim` set by the key `item-pos*` or by the “*second optional argument*”, then we will see the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`.

```

3253 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item:nn #1 #2
3254 {
3255   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3256   {
3257     \tl_gset_eq:Nc
3258     \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3259   }
3260   {
3261     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl {#1}
3262   }
3263   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
3264   {
3265     \dim_set_eq:cc
3266     { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3267     { l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3268   }
3269   {
3270     \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
3271   }
3272   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3273   {
3274     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3275     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3276   }
3277   \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3278   \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3279 }

```

The function `\__enumext_item_star_exec:` will be responsible for executing `\item*` for the `enumext` environment.

```

3280 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_star_exec:
3281 {
3282   \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3283   {
3284     \mode_leave_vertical:
3285     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3286     \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl }
3287     \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3288   }
3289 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_starred\_item:nn and \\_\_enumext\_item\_star\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_redefine\_item:

The function `\__enumext_redefine_item:` will redefine the `\item` command in the `enumext` environment adding `\item*`. This function are passed to `\__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39).



```

3290 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_redefine_item:
3291 {
3292   \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
3293   {
3294     \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3295     {
3296       \__enumext_starred_item:nn {##2} {##3}
3297     }
3298     { \__enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
3299   }
3300 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_redefine\_item:.)

The function \\_\_enumext\_make\_label: redefine \make\_label for the keys mode-box, align, font, wrap-label, wrap-label\* and \item\* for enumext environment. This function are passed to \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_X: used in the definition of the enumext environment (§13.39).

```

3301 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label:
3302 {
3303   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3304   {
3305     \__enumext_make_label_box:
3306   }
3307   {
3308     \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_mode_box_bool
3309     {
3310       \__enumext_make_label_box:
3311     }
3312     {
3313       \__enumext_make_label_std:
3314     }
3315   }
3316 }

```

Standard definition when \DocumentMetadata is not active.

```

3317 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_std:
3318 {
3319   \RenewDocumentCommand \make_label { m }
3320   {
3321     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3322     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3323     \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3324     {
3325       \__enumext_item_star_exec:
3326       \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3327     }
3328     { ##1 }
3329     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3330     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3331   }
3332 }

```

Definition using \makebox when \DocumentMetadata is active or mode-box is active.

```

3333 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_box:
3334 {
3335   \RenewDocumentCommand \make_label { m }
3336   {
3337     \makebox
3338     [ \dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim } ]
3339     [ \str_use:c { l__enumext_align_label_pos_ \__enumext_level: _str } ]
3340     {
3341       \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3342       \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3343       {
3344         \__enumext_item_star_exec:
3345         \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3346       }
3347       { ##1 }
3348       \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3349     }
3350   }
3351 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_make_label:`, `\__enumext_make_label_std:`, and `\__enumext_make_label_box:`.)

### 13.35 Setting `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of `\item*` for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the `<symbol>` and its `<offset>`.

```

item-sym* Define and set item-sym* and item-pos* keys for enumext and enumext*.
item-pos*
3352 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
3353 {
3354   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3355   {
3356     item-sym* .tl_set:c = { \__enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
3357     item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
3358     item-sym* .initial:n = {\textasteriskcentered},
3359     item-pos* .dim_set:c = { \__enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
3360     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
3361   }
3362 }
3363 \clist_map_inline:nn
3364 {
3365   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
3366 }
3367 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(End of definition for `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.)

### 13.36 Handling unknown keys

At this point in the code I already know that I will not add more `<keys>` and since I have already been quite *paranoid and restrictive* with the definitions of environments and commands, the only thing left to do is do it with the `<keys>` (you have to be consistent in life).

#### 13.36.1 Handling unknown keys for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`

Define and set `unknown` key for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

```

unknown
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n 3368 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3369 {
3370   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3371   {
3372     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3373   }
3374 }
3375 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans*, keyanspic } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n #1
3377 {
3378   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3379 }
3380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3381 {
3382   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3383   {
3384     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key } {#1}
3385   }
3386   {
3387     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3388   }
3389 }
```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn`.)

#### 13.36.2 Handling unknown keys for `enumext*`

Define and set `unknown` key for `enumext*` environment.

```

unknown
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3390 \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3391 {
3392   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
3393 }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3394 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n #1
3395 {
3396   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3397 }
3398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3399 {
3400   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3401   {
3402     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key } {#1}
3403   }
3404   {
3405     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3406   }
3407 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn`.)

### 13.36.3 Handling unknown keys for enumext

Defines and set the key `unknown` for `enumext` environment.

```

unknown
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn
3408 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3409 {
3410   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3411   {
3412     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3413   }
3414 }
3415 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1,level-2,level-3,level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n #1
3417 {
3418   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3419 }
3420 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3421 {
3422   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3423   {
3424     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key } {#1}
3425   }
3426   {
3427     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3428   }
3429 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`.)

### 13.37 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in keyans

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way in `keyans`, but the `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]` commands *store* the current `⟨label⟩` next to the `⟨content⟩` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

`\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` The function `\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` executes the original behavior of the `\item` along with the keys `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `itemindent`.

```

3430 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
3431 {
3432   \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3433   {
3434     \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3435     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3436   }
3437   {
3438     \bool_set_eq:NN \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
3439     \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3440   }
3441 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n which will make a temporary copy of the current *label*, execute the *show-ans* or *show-pos* keys using the function \\enumext\_keyans\_show\_left:n and will display the *contents* of that item using the internal copy \\enumext\_item\_std:w, this is necessary to prevent incrementing the current “counter” of the original *label*, followed by this it will execute function \\enumext\_keyans\_show\_item\_opt: handled by *wrap-opt* key.

```

3442 \cs_new_protected:Npn \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
3443 {
3444   \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl \\enumext_label_v_tl
3445   \\enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #1 }
3446   \bool_set_true:N \\enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3447   \\enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \\enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3448   \\enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Recover the original value of the current *label* and store it first in the *prop list* (including the *optional argument*), run the internal “*label and ref*” system if the *save-ref* key is active, store it in the *sequence* and finally increments \\g\_\_enumext\_check\_starred\_cmd\_int for internal check system.

```

3449   \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_label_v_tl \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
3450   \\enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
3451   \\enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3452   \\enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
3453   \int_gincr:N \\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3454 }

```

(End of definition for \\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item:  
\\item\*

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item: is responsible for adding the *starred argument* and *optional argument* by the \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: function in the definition of the *keyans* environment. Here we need to use \\peek\_remove\_spaces:n to prevent an unwanted space when using \\item\* in conjunction with the *itemindent* key. This function are passed to \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: used in the definition of the *keyans* environment (§13.38.2).

```

3455 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3456 {
3457   \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o }
3458   {
3459     \bool_if:NTF {##1}
3460     {
3461       \peek_remove_spaces:n
3462       {
3463         \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
3464       }
3465     }
3466     {
3467       \\enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
3468     }
3469   }
3470 }

```

(End of definition for \\item\* and \\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item:. This function is documented on page 15.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label:  
\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label\_std:  
\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label\_box:

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label: redefine \\makelabel for the keys *mode-box*, *align*, *font*, *wrap-label*, *wrap-label\** and \\item\* for *keyans* environment. This function are passed to \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: used in the definition of the *keyans* environment (§13.38.2).

```

3471 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_make_label:
3472 {
3473   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3474   {
3475     \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3476   }
3477   {
3478     \bool_if:NTF \\enumext_mode_box_bool
3479     {
3480       \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3481     }
3482     {
3483       \\enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3484     }
3485   }
3486 }

```

Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3487 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3488 {
3489   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3490   {
3491     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
3492     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3493     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3494     {
3495       \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3496     }
3497     { ##1 }
3498     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
3499   }
3500 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active or `mode-box` is active.

```

3501 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3502 {
3503   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3504   {
3505     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str ]
3506     {
3507       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3508       \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3509       {
3510         \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3511       }
3512       { ##1 }
3513     }
3514   }
3515 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_make_label:`, `\__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:`, and `\__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:`.)

### 13.38 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom `list` environment, remember that the function `\__enumext_start_list:nn` takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans`.

#### 13.38.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented.

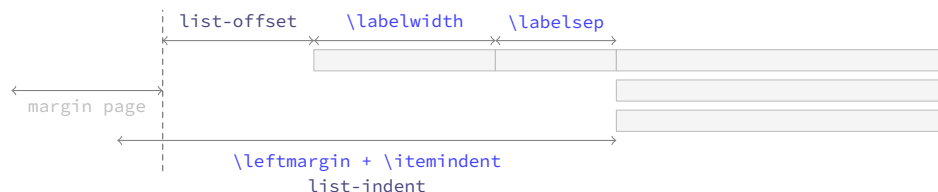


Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.

The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The key relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the label box is at `\leftmargin + \itemindent` minus `\labelwidth + \labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10.

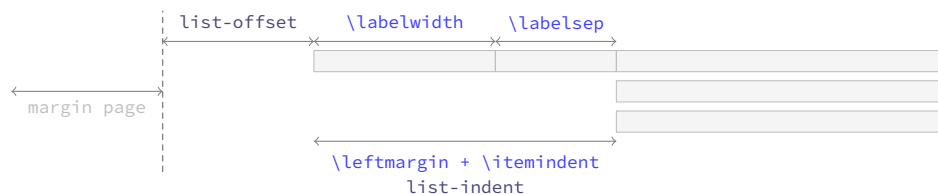


Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in `enumext`.

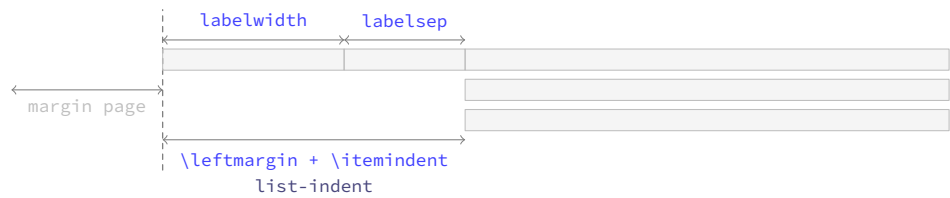
Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.

```

\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN
\__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc

```

The function `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in `enumext`.

```

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim      #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim      #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim      #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool

```

And returns the “adjusted” values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `\__enumext_list_arg_two_X`: which is used in the definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments (§13.38.2).

```

3516 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
3517 {
3518   \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3519   {
3520     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive } { labelwidth } { #1 }
3521     \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
3522   }
3523   \dim_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3524   {
3525     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative } { labelsep } { #2 }
3526     \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
3527   }

```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```

3528   \bool_if:nF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2 } }

```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```

3529   \dim_compare:nNnTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3530   {
3531     \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 }
3532     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3533   }
3534   {
3535     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
3536     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
3537     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
3538     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 } }
3539     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
3540     {
3541       \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4 }
3542       \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1 }
3543     }
3544     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3545   }
3546 }
3547 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { cccccc }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`.)

### 13.38.2 Setting second argument of the lists

We will “not set” `\leftmargini`, `\leftmarginii`, `\leftmarginiii` or `\leftmarginiv`, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```

\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_ii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3548 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3549 {
3550   \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3551   {
3552     \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3553     { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3554     { \__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3555     { \__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3556     { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }

```

```

3557 \clist_map_inline:nn
3558 { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3559 { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3560 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3561 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3562 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3563 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3564 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
3565 {
3566   \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3567   \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3568   \__enumext_keyans_ref:
3569   \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
3570   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3571   {
3572     \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
3573   }
3574 }
3575 {
3576   \__enumext_redefine_item:
3577   \__enumext_make_label:
3578   \__enumext_standar_ref:
3579   \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
3580   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3581   {
3582     \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1}
3583     { \int_use:N \__enumext_level_int }
3584   }
3585 }
3586 }
3587 }
3588 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:` and others.)

`\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:` For the horizontal environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the implementation is similar, but, the value of `\partopsep` is always `\opt`. At this point we will modify the `parsep` key to make it take the value of the `itemsep` key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify `parindent` to make it set the value of `lisparindent` and `parsep` to set the value of `\parskip` locally.

```

3589 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3590 {
3591   \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3592   {
3593     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3594     \dim_zero:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3595     \__enumext_calc_hspace:cccccc
3596     { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3597     { \__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3598     { \__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3599     { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3600     \clist_map_inline:nn
3601     { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3602     { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3603     \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3604     { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3605     \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep { \__enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
3606     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3607     \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3608     \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3609     \__enumext_starred_ref:
3610     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
3611     {
3612       \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
3613       \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
3614       { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
3615     }
3616     {
3617       \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
3618       \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3619       { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
3620     }

```



```

3621     }
3622 }
3623 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_viii:.)

### 13.39 The environment enumext

\\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec: The \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec: function first call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: which sets \g\_\_enumext\_standar\_bool to “true” if we are NOT nested within `enumext*`, then call the function \\_\_enumext\_internal\_mini\_page: to create the environment `\__enumext_mini_page`, we will increment \l\_\_enumext\_level\_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l\_\_enumext\_standar\_bool to “true” and finally call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level: which sets \l\_\_enumext\_standar\_first\_bool to “true” only if the environment is NOT nested and we are at the “first level”.

```

3624 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec:
3625 {
3626   \__enumext_is_not_nested:
3627   \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
3628   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
3629   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
3630   { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
3631   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3632   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3633   \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
3634 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys:n The \\_\_enumext\_parse\_store\_keys:n function first we will clear the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_str used by the key `series` and then we check if we are at the “first level”, if so we process the `<keys>` and then execute the function \\_\_enumext\_parse\_series:n used by the key `series` and call the function \\_\_enumext\_nested\_base\_line\_fix: used by the key `base-fix`, otherwise we will pass the `<keys>` to the inner levels of the environment then we execute the function \\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_keys:n and reprocess the `<keys>` to pass them to the `sequence` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

3635 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys:n #1
3636 {
3637   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3638   {
3639     \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3640     \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
3641     {
3642       \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
3643       \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3644       \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
3645     }
3646     {
3647       \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
3648       { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
3649     }
3650     \__enumext_store_active_keys:n {#1}
3651   }
3652 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level: The \\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level: function activate the “storing structure” mechanism in the `sequence` for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3653 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level:
3654 {
3655   \bool_lazy_all:nT
3656   {
3657     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
3658     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3659     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
3660   }
3661   {
3662     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3663     {
3664       \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3665       \__enumext_store_level_open:
3666     }
3667   }

```

If `enumext` are nested in `enumext*` add `\__enumext_store_level_open:` to preserve the “*storing structure*”.

```

3668     \bool_lazy_all:nT
3669     {
3670       { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
3671       { \bool_not_p:n { \__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3672       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
3673     }
3674     {
3675       \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
3676       {
3677         \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3678         \__enumext_store_level_open:
3679       }
3680     }
3681   }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_store_level:`.)

`\__enumext_stop_store_level:` The `\__enumext_stop_store_level:` function stop the “*storing structure*” mechanism in the *sequence* for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3682 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3683 {
3684   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3685   {
3686     \__enumext_store_level_close:
3687   }
3688 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_stop_store_level:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_start:` The function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=opt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```

3689 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_start:
3690 {
3691   \int_compare:nNnT
3692   { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3693   {
3694     \dim_compare:nNnT
3695     { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
3696     {
3697       \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3698       {
3699         ( \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3700         + \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3701         ) / \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
3702         - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3703       }
3704     }
3705     \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3706     \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3707     {
3708       \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
3709     }
3710   }

```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `\__enumext_multi_addvspace:`, apply our “*vertical adjust spacing*”, then start the `multicols` environment.

```

3710     \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3711     {
3712       \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3713       \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
3714     }
3715     \raggedcolumns
3716     \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } }
3717   }
3718 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_multicols_start:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_stop:` The function `\__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment and apply our “vertical adjust” spacing. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF, the closing of the `list` environment is executed here along with `\__enumext_stop_store_level:`.

```

3719 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3720 {
3721   \int_compare:nNtF
3722     { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3723   {
3724     \__enumext_stop_list:
3725     \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3726     \end{multicols}
3727     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3728     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3729     \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
3730   }
3731   {
3732     \__enumext_stop_list:
3733     \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3734   }
3735 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_multicols_stop:`)

`\__enumext_before_list:` The function `\__enumext_before_list:` first calls the function `\__enumext_vspace_above:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `\__enumext_before_args_exec:` used by the key `before*` and finally execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism.

```

3736 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list:
3737 {
3738   \__enumext_vspace_above:
3739   \__enumext_before_args_exec:
3740   \__enumext_check_ans_active:

```

When the `mini-env` key is active it will set the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, using this value together with the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim` set by the `mini-sep` key, the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, always having a current `\linewidth` as *maximum width* between them.

```

3741 \dim_compare:nNtF
3742   { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
3743   {
3744     \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3745     {
3746       \linewidth
3747       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3748       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3749     }

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side” will be initialized followed by the “vertical spacing” applied to preserve the “baseline” between the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

```

3750   \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3751   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3752   \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
3753   \noindent
3754   \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3755 }
3756 \__enumext_multicols_start:
3757 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_list:`)

`\__enumext_second_part:` The function `\__enumext_second_part:` first check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`, if it is “true” a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of `\miniright` (the `__enumext_mini_page` environment has not been closed), then close `__enumext_mini_page` and add the *adjusted vertical space* `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`, otherwise we will close the `multicols` environment.

```

3758 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part:

```

```

3759 {
3760   \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3761   {
3762     \int_compare:nNt { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3763     {
3764       \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3765       \miniright
3766     }
3767     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3768     \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove topsep + [partopsep]
3769     \end__enumext_mini_page
3770   }
3771   {
3772     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3773   }

```

Now we will execute the functions `\__enumext_after_stop_list:` used by the key `after`, `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `\__enumext_vspace_below:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to false and call the function `\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

3774   \__enumext_after_stop_list:
3775   \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
3776   \__enumext_vspace_below:
3777   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3778   \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
3779 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_second_part:`.)

`\__enumext_set_item_width:` The function `\__enumext_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key for each level of the environment.

```

3780 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_set_item_width:
3781 {
3782   \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3783   \dim_compare:nT
3784   {
3785     \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim } != \c_zero_dim
3786   }
3787   {
3788     \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3789     {
3790       \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3791     }
3792   }
3793 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_set_item_width:`.)

**enumext** Now create the `enumext` environment based on `list` environment by levels.

```

3794 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{0}{}
3795 {
3796   \__enumext_safe_exec:
3797   \__enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
3798   \__enumext_before_list:
3799   \__enumext_start_store_level:
3800   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3801   { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ \__enumext_level: _tl } }
3802   {
3803     \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ \__enumext_level: : }
3804     \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
3805   }
3806   \__enumext_set_item_width:
3807   \__enumext_after_args_exec:
3808 }
3809 {
3810   \__enumext_second_part:
3811 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext`. This function is documented on page 5.)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext` environment using the “hook” function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

3812 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext}
3813 {
3814   \__enumext_execute_after_env:
3815 }

```

### 13.40 The environment keyans

The environment **keyans** also based on lists. The main differences with the **enumext** environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for “multiple choice questions”.

The **keyans** environment will only be available if the **save-ans** key is active and can only be used at the “first level” within the **enumext** environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```

3816 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3817 {
3818   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3819   {
3820     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans } { save-ans }
3821   }
3822   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3823   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3824   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3825   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3826   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3827   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3828   {
3829     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3830   }
3831   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3832   {
3833     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3834   }
3835 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_safe\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_parse\_keys:n

Parse [*key = val*] for **keyans** environment.

```

3836 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3837 {
3838   \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1}
3839 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_parse\_keys:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v:

Same implementation as the one used in the **enumext** environment.

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_start:

\cs\_new\_protected:Nn \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v:

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_stop:

{

\\_\_enumext\_second\_part\_v:

\\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_v:

\\_\_enumext\_before\_args\_exec\_v:

\dim\_compare:nNnT { \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_v\_dim } > { \c\_zero\_dim }

{

\dim\_set:Nn \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_v\_dim

{

\linewidth - \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_v\_dim - \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_hsep\_v\_dim

}

\bool\_set\_true:N \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_v\_bool

\int\_gincr:N \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_stat\_int

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_minipage\_add\_space:

\\_\_enumext\_mini\_page{ \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_v\_dim }

}

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_start:

}

\cs\_new\_protected:Nn \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_start:

{

\int\_compare:nNnT { \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_v\_int } > { 1 }

{

\dim\_compare:nNnT { \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_sep\_v\_dim } = { \c\_zero\_dim }

{

\dim\_set:Nn \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_sep\_v\_dim

{

}

```

3865         (
3866             \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3867         ) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3868         - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3869     }
3870 }
3871 \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3872 \dim_zero:N \columnseprule % no rule here
3873 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3874 {
3875     \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3876     \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3877 }
3878 \raggedcolumns
3879 \begin{multicols}{\l__enumext_columns_v_int}
3880 }
3881 }
3882 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3883 {
3884     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3885     {
3886         \__enumext_stop_list:
3887         \end{multicols}
3888         \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3889         \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3890         \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3891     }
3892     {
3893         \__enumext_stop_list:
3894     }
3895 }
3896 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part_v:
3897 {
3898     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3899     {
3900         \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3901         {
3902             \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3903             \miniright
3904         }
3905         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3906         \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove \topsep + [\partopsep]
3907         \end__enumext_mini_page
3908         \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3909     }
3910     {
3911         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3912     }
3913     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3914     \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3915     \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
3916 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v: and others.)

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width:

The function \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width: will set the value of \itemwidth taking into account the value established by the list-offset key.

```

3917 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3918 {
3919     \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3920     \dim_compare:nT
3921     {
3922         \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim != \c_zero_dim
3923     }
3924     {
3925         \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth { \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim }
3926     }
3927 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width:.)

**keyans** Now we define the environment **keyans** also based on lists.

```

3928 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{0}{ }
3929 {
3930   \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3931   \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
3932   \__enumext_before_list_v:
3933   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3934   { \tl_use:N \__enumext_label_v_tl }
3935   {
3936     \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3937     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3938   }
3939   \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3940   \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3941 }
3942 {
3943   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3944   \__enumext_second_part_v:
3945 }

```

(End of definition for **keyans**. This function is documented on page 14.)

### 13.41 Tagging PDF support for non-standart list environments

The  $\TeX$  release 2022-06-01 brings automatic support for *tagged* PDF in several aspects, including the standard *list environments* and the **list** environment. Unfortunately non-standard *list environments* like **keyanspic** or the horizontal list environments **enumext\*** and **keyans\*** are not structured in a nice way, i.e. the expected result in the PDF file is the expected one, but the underlying structure is not correct. In simple terms, for *tagged* PDF a **list** environment is a **list** environment, no matter what it looks like in the PDF file.

To maintain a correct **list** structure when `\DocumentMetadata` is active, it is necessary to do some things manually. This implementation is an adaptation of my answer thanks to Ulrike Fischer's comments in [How can I modify my \item redefinition to be compatible with tagging-pdf](#).

#### 13.41.1 Socket for tagging support in **enumext\*** and **keyans\***

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for **enumext\*** and **keyans\***.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
\__enumext_start_list_tag:n
\__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n
3946 \socket_new:nn {taggsupport/enumext/starred}{ 1 }
3947 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3948 {
3949   \tag_resume:n {#1}
3950   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3951   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3952   \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3953 }
3954 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3955 {
3956   \tag_mc_end:
3957   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
3958   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
3959   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
3960   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
3961 }
3962 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3963 {
3964   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
3965   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
3966   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
3967   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
3968   \tag_suspend:n {#1}
3969 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

3970 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_list_tag:n #1
3971 {
3972   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3973   {
3974     \socket_assign_plug:nn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3975     \socket_use:n {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3976   } {}
3977 }
3978 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
3979 {

```



```

3980 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3981 {
3982     \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3983     \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} { }
3984 } {}
3985 }
3986 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n #1
3987 {
3988     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3989     {
3990         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3991         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3992     } {}
3993 }

```

(End of definition for start-list-tags and others.)

### 13.41.2 Socket for tagging support in keyanspic

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for `keyanspic` environment.

start-list-tags  
stop-start-tags  
stop-list-tags  
\_\_enumext\_anspic\_start\_list\_tag:  
\_\_enumext\_anspic\_stop\_start\_list\_tag:  
\_\_enumext\_anspic\_stop\_list\_tag:

```

3994 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}{ 0 }
3995 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
3996 {
3997     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
3998     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3999     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
4000     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
4001 }
4002 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4003 {
4004     \tag_mc_end:
4005     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
4006     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
4007     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
4008     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
4009     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=text}
4010 }
4011 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
4012 {
4013     \tag_mc_end:
4014     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
4015     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
4016     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
4017     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
4018     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4019 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

4020 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4021 {
4022     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4023     {
4024         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
4025         \socket_use:n {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4026     } {}
4027 }
4028 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4029 {
4030     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4031     {
4032         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4033         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4034     } {}
4035 }
4036 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4037 {
4038     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4039     {
4040         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
4041         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4042     } {}
4043 }

```

(End of definition for `start-list-tags` and others.)

### 13.42 The environment `keyanspic` and `\anspic`

The `keyanspic` environment is a `list` based environment that uses the same configuration for “*spacing*” and `\label` as the `keyans` environment, but it does not use `\item`. The `\contents` are passed to the environment by means of the `\anspic` command as replacement for `\item` command and placed inside `minipage` environments, with the `\label` centered “above” or “below”, adjusting *widths* and *position* according to the options passed to the environment.

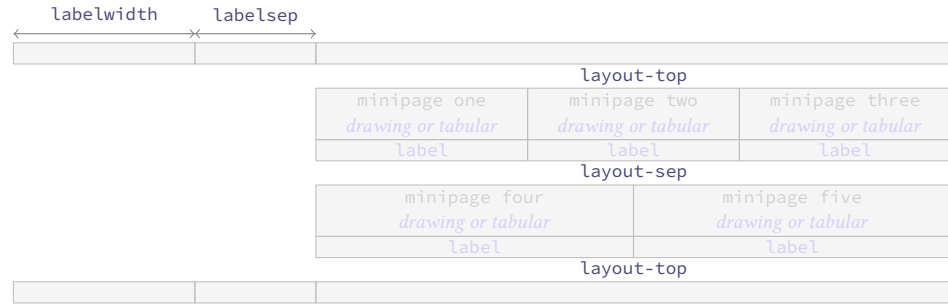


Figure 12: Representation of the `keyanspic` spacing in `enumext`.

In order for the `keyanspic` environment and the `\anspic` command to work correctly, we need to set and export some variables in the first part of the environment definition and pass them to `\anspic` which is executed in the second part of the environment. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a \macro?](#).

#### 13.42.1 The environment `keyanspic`

First we define the key that allows us to process the position of the `\label` centered “above” or “below” which will be `label-pos`, the vertical separation of these from *drawing or tabular* will be handled with the key `label-sep`. The “*layout style*” will be handled with the key `layout-sty` will take two values separated by comma `{(n° upper, n° lower)}` and will determine the number of `minipage` environments in which all arguments of `\anspic` will be printed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environments separated by the value of the key `layout-sep`. The vertical space “top” and “bottom” of the environment will be handled with the key `layout-top`.

```

4044 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyanspic }
4045 {
4046   label-pos .choice:,
4047   label-pos / above .code:n =
4048     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4049     \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { t },
4050   label-pos / below .code:n =
4051     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4052     \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { b },
4053   label-pos / unknown .code:n =
4054     \msg_error:nnee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
4055     { label-pos } { above,~ below } { \exp_not:n {#1} },
4056   label-pos .initial:n = below,
4057   label-pos .value_required:n = true,
4058   label-sep .skip_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip,
4059   label-sep .value_required:n = true,
4060   layout-sty .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl,
4061   layout-sty .value_required:n = true,
4062   layout-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans }
4063     { parsep = #1 },
4064   layout-sep .value_required:n = true,
4065   layout-top .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans }
4066     { topsep = #1 },
4067   layout-top .value_required:n = true,
4068   unknown .code:n = { \l__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
4069 }

```

(End of definition for `label-pos` and others.)

`\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` The function `\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` check the nested level position inside the `enumext` environment.

```

4070 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
4071 {
4072   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
4073   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
4074   {

```

```

4075         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
4076     }
4077     \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4078 }

```

Parse [*key* = *val*] for **keyanspic** environment.

```

4079 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n #1
4080 {
4081     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4082     {
4083         \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyanspic } {#1}
4084     }
4085 }

```

The function `\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N` will return a positive value `\parsep` from **keyans** environment.

```

4086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
4087 {
4088     \dim_compare:nNt { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
4089     {
4090         \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 }
4091     }
4092 }

```

The `\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:` function will be used in the *second argument* of the `list` environment that defines the **keyanspic** environment, with this we will take the configuration of the “spaces” and the keys `label`, `wrap-label`, `parsep` and `topsep` from the **keyans** environment. The first thing we need to do is set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool` handled by the `list-indent` key to “false”, then copy the definition of the second list argument from the **keyans** environment definition and make sure that `\parsep` does not have a negative value.

```

4093 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
4094 {
4095     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
4096     \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
4097     \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep

```

Now we increment the counter `enumXv` of the **keyans** environment and save the *total height* of the (*label*) in `\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim` used by `\anspic` and we will adjust the values of `\parsep` only if the key `label-pos` is set to *below*.

```

4098     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4099     {
4100         \stepcounter { enumXv }
4101         \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_box { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
4102         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4103         {
4104             \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
4105         }
4106         \skip_add:Nn \parsep
4107         {
4108             \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4109             + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4110             + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4111         }
4112     }

```

Finally we *adjust* the value of `\leftmargin` and `\topsep` then set `\listparindent`, `\partopsep` and `\itemsep` to zero so that the *horizontal* and *vertical* space is not affected.

```

4113     \dim_add:Nn \leftmargin { -\labelwidth - \labelsep }
4114     \skip_add:Nn \topsep { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4115     \dim_zero:N \listparindent
4116     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
4117     \skip_zero:N \itemsep
4118 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` and others.)

**keyanspic** Now we define the environment **keyanspic**. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must use the `\begin{list}` form and a lot of conditional code using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`.

```

4119 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{ o }
4120 {
4121     \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
4122     \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n {#1}

```

```

4123 \begin{list} { } { \_enumext_keyanspic_arg_two: }
4124 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4125 {
4126   \tag_suspend:n {list}
4127 }{}
4128 \item[] \scan_stop:
4129 % paranoia
4130 \RenewDocumentCommand \item {}
4131 {
4132   \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
4133 }
4134 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4135 {
4136   \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4137   \tag_tool:n {para/tagging=false}
4138   \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4139 } { }
4140 }
4141 {
4142   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4143   {
4144     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4145     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=L,attribute=enumerate}
4146   } { }

```

Now we process the command `\anspic`, if the key `layout-sty` is not present, the number of times the `\anspic` command appears will be counted from `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and placed a *single line*.

```

4147 \_enumext_anspic_exec:
4148 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4149 {
4150   \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4151 } { }
4152 \end{list}
4153 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4154 {
4155   \tag_struct_end:
4156   \tag_struct_end:
4157 } { }

```

Finally we check if `\anspic*` has been used, set the counter `enumXvi` to zero and apply our “adjusted” vertical space bottom.

```

4158 \_enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
4159 \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
4160 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4161 {
4162   \par\addvspace{ 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4163 }
4164 {
4165   \par
4166   \addvspace
4167   {
4168     \dim_eval:n
4169     {
4170       \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim + \box_ht_plus_dp:N \strutbox
4171       + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
4172     }
4173   }
4174 }
4175 }

```

(End of definition for `keyanspic`. This function is documented on page 15.)

### 13.42.2 The command `\anspic`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred versions* `\anspic*[\langle content \rangle]` store the current `\label` next to the *optional argument* `[\langle content \rangle]` in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The third *mandatory argument* `{\langle drawing or tabular \rangle}` is NOT stored in the *sequence* or *prop list*.

- One of the complications here to make the `keyanspic` environment compatible with *tagged* PDF is the position of `\label`, the `\anspic` command processes the arguments in order, where #1 and #2 correspond to `\label` and #3 to the mandatory argument and puts all this inside a `minipage` environment. If #1 and #2, that is `\label`, is above #3 there are no problems with *tagged* PDF, but if #3 comes first the list created with *tagged* PDF will not be correct.

`\anspic`

We check that the command is active in the `keyanspic` environment only if the `save-ans` key is present, otherwise we return an error. The three arguments are handled by the function `\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` and stored in the sequence `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` which is processed by the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4176 \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
4177 {
4178   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4179   {
4180     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyanspic } { save-ans }
4181   }
4182   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4183   {
4184     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4185   }
4186   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
4187   {
4188     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anspic } { keyans }
4189   }
4190   \seq_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
4191   {
4192     \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4193   }
4194 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n` function will set the value of `\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim` equal to the “height plus depth” of the *mandatory argument* if the key `label-pos` is set “below”.

```

4195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n #1
4196 {
4197   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4198   {
4199     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4200     {
4201       \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4202     } { }
4203     \vbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_box { #1 }
4204     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4205     {
4206       \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
4207     }
4208     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4209     {
4210       \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4211     } { }
4212   }
4213 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_label:nn` function will process inside `\makebox` the *starred argument* ‘\*’ and *optional argument* passed to the command. Here we will store the `<label>` and *optional argument* in *prop list* and *sequence* and execute the `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-opt` keys.

```

4214 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label:nn #1 #2
4215 {
4216   \makebox[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim ][ c ]
4217   {
4218     \bool_if:nT { #1 }
4219     {
4220       \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
4221       \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4222       \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
4223       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4224       \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4225       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
4226       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
4227       {
4228         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_v_tl \l__enumext_label_vi_tl
4229         \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #2 }
4230         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_vi_tl \l__enumext_label_v_tl
4231       }
4232     }
4233     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
4234     \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
4235     \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

```

4236     }
4237 }

The function \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn will be in charge of handling the “counter” and the position of the  $\langle label \rangle$ , set by label-pos key which will have the same configuration as the keyans environment.

4238 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn #1 #2 #3
4239 {
4240   \stepcounter { enumXvi }
4241   \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n { #3 }
4242   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4243   {
4244     \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4245   }
4246   {
4247     \raisebox
4248     {
4249       -\dim_eval:n
4250       {
4251         \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4252         + \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4253         + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4254         + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4255       }
4256     }
4257     [ opt ] [ opt ]
4258     {
4259       \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4260     }
4261   }
4262 }
4263 %

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` function will be responsible for placing the code compatible with *tagged* PDF and the arguments within the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence which will be processed by the `\__enumext_anspic_print:n` function in the second part of the definition of the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4264 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn
4265 {
4266   \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4267   \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4268   \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4269   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4270   {
4271     \[\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip] #3
4272   }
4273   {
4274     \[ #3
4275   }
4276   \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4277 }

```

The value  $\{ \langle n^{\circ upper}, n^{\circ lower} \rangle \}$  passed to the `layout-sty` key is split by comma and is handled directly by the function `\__enumext_anspic_print:n` and passed to the function `\__enumext_anspic_row:n`.

```

4278 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n
4279 {
4280   \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4281 }
4282 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n { e, V }

```

The function `\__enumext_anspic_row:n` will set the *widths* for the `minipage` environments and place *all arguments* passed to `\anspic saved` in the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence inside them.

```

4283 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4284 {
4285   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
4286   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_above_int { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4287   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_below_int { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + #1 }
4288   \int_step_inline:nnn
4289   { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + 1 }
4290   { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4291   {
4292     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4293     {
4294       \tag_suspend:n {minipage}

```

```

4295         } { }
4296         \begin{minipage}[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str ]{ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim }
4297             \centering
4298             \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq { ##1 }
4299         \end{minipage}
4300         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4301         {
4302             \tag_resume:n {minipage}
4303         } { }
4304     }
4305 \par
4306 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_exec:` function will execute all the code in the `\anspic` command in the second argument of the `keyanspic` environment definition. If the key `layout-sty` is not set, everything will be printed on a *single line*.

```

4307 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_exec:
4308 {
4309     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4310     {
4311         \__enumext_anspic_print:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq }
4312     }
4313     {
4314         \__enumext_anspic_print:V \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4315     }
4316 }

```

(End of definition for `\anspic` and others. This function is documented on page 16.)

### 13.43 The horizontal environments

Generating *horizontal list environments* is NOT as simple as standard  $\TeX$  list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the `shortlst` package to a more modern version using `expl3`. It is not possible to redefine `\item` and `\makelabel` using `\RenewDocumentCommand` as in the vertical *non starred* versions.

To achieve the *horizontal list environments* we will capture the `\item` command and the  $\langle content \rangle$  of this in *horizontal box* using `\makebox` for the `label` and a `minipage` environment for the  $\langle content \rangle$  passed to `\item`, we will also add the *optional argument* ( $\langle number \rangle$ ) to `\item` to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want `\item` to behave in the same way as in the `enumext` environment but adding an *first optional argument* ( $\langle number \rangle$ ).

A side effect is the limitation of using `\item` in this way *without* using `\RenewDocumentCommand`, which loses the original definition and affects the *standard list environments* provided by  $\TeX$  and any environment defined using base `list` environment, including: `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

One way to get around this is to use something like:

```
\AddToHook{env/enumerate/before}{recover original \item definition}
```

inside `minipage`, but in my partial tests this does not have the desired effect and the vertical and horizontal spacing is distorted. For now this will remain as a limitation and I will see if it is feasible to implement it in the future.

For compatibility with the *tagged* PDF we close the environments according to the presence or not of the `mini-env` key.

#### 13.43.1 Functions for item box width

We set the default value for the *width of the box* containing the  $\langle content \rangle$  of the items for `enumext*` environment.

```

\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:

```

```

4317 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4318 {
4319     \dim_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4320     {
4321         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4322         {
4323             ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim )
4324             / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4325         }
4326     }
4327     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - 1 }
4328     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4329     {
4330         ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4331         / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4332         - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim

```



```

4333     - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4334 }

```

When the key `rightmargin` is active we must adjust the values.

```

4335 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4336 {
4337   \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4338   {
4339     ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4340     / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4341   }
4342   \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4343   {
4344     \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim
4345   }
4346 }
4347 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4348 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4349 {
4350   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4351   {
4352     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4353     {
4354       ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim )
4355       / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4356     }
4357   }
4358   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - 1 }
4359   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4360   {
4361     ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
4362     / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4363     - \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4364     - \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4365   }
4366   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4367   {
4368     \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4369     {
4370       ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4371       / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4372     }
4373     \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4374     {
4375       \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim
4376     }
4377   }
4378 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` and `\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`)

### 13.43.2 Functions for join item columns

```

\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the *content* passed to `\item(<columns>)` will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

4379 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
4380 {
4381   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
4382   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4383   {
4384     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4385     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4386     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4387     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4388     {
4389       \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4390     }
4391   }
4392   \int_compare:nNnT
4393   { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }

```

```

4394     >
4395     { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4396     {
4397         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4398         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4399         {
4400             \int_eval:n
4401             { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4402         }
4403         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4404         {
4405             \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4406         }
4407     }
4408     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { 1 }
4409     {
4410         \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4411         \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4412         \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4413         \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4414         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4415         {
4416             \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4417             + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4418                 + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4419                 )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4420         }
4421         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4422     }
4423     {
4424         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4425         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4426     }
4427 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4428 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
4429 {
4430     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
4431     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4432     {
4433         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4434         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4435         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4436         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4437         {
4438             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4439         }
4440     }
4441     \int_compare:nNnT
4442     { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4443     >
4444     { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4445     {
4446         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4447         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4448         {
4449             \int_eval:n
4450             { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4451         }
4452         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4453         {
4454             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4455         }
4456     }
4457     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { 1 }
4458     {
4459         \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4460         \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4461         \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4462         \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4463         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim

```

```

4464     {
4465         \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4466         + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4467           + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4468           )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4469     }
4470 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4471 }
4472 {
4473 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4474 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4475 }
4476 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_starred\_joined\_item\_vii:n and \\_\_enumext\_starred\_joined\_item\_viii:n)

### 13.43.3 Functions for mini-env, mini-right and mini-right\* keys

The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” is executed “after” closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` in the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim`.

```

4477 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4478 {
4479     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4480     {
4481         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
4482         {
4483             \linewidth
4484             - \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4485             - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
4486         }
4487         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4488         \dim_gset_eq:NN
4489             \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4490             \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4491         \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
4492         \nointerlineskip\noindent
4493         \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
4494     }
4495 }

```

The function `\__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` closes the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, applies `\hfill` and set the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` to “true” which will be used in the function `\__enumext_after_env:nn` to execute the `minipage` on the “right side”. At this point we will execute the `\__enumext_stop_list:` and `\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions stopping the `list` environment and the level saving mechanism for storage in *sequence* of the `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment. This function is passed to the `\__enumext_after_list_vii:` function in the second part of the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

4496 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4497 {
4498     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4499     {
4500         \__enumext_stop_list:
4501         \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4502         \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {enumext*} } { }
4503         \end__enumext_mini_page
4504         \hfill
4505         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4506     }
4507     {
4508         \__enumext_stop_list:
4509         \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4510     }
4511 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_mini\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_mini\_vii:.)

Finally we execute the `{\code}` passed to the `mini-right` or `mini-right*` keys stored in the variable `\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` in the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. For compatibility with the `caption` package and possibly other `{\code}` passed to this key, we will pass it to a box and then print it.

```

4512 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4513 {
4514   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4515   {
4516     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
4517     \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
4518     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4519     \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4520     \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4521     {
4522       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4523       {
4524         \centering
4525       }
4526     }
4527     \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4528     {
4529       \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4530     }
4531     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4532     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4533     \__enumext_endminipage:
4534     \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4535   }
4536   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4537   \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4538   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4539   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4540   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
4541 }

```

```

\__enumext_start_mini_viii:
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:

```

The implementation of the `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys is identical to the one used in the `enumext*` environment.

```

4542 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4543 {
4544   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4545   {
4546     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
4547     {
4548       \linewidth
4549       - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4550       - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
4551     }
4552     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4553     \dim_gset_eq:NN
4554     \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4555     \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4556     \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
4557     \nointerlineskip\noindent
4558     \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
4559   }
4560 }
4561 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4562 {
4563   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4564   {
4565     \__enumext_stop_list:
4566     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {keyans*} } { }
4567     \end__enumext_mini_page
4568     \hfill
4569     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4570   }
4571   {
4572     \__enumext_stop_list:
4573   }
4574 }
4575 \__enumext_after_env:nn {keyans*}
4576 {
4577   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4578   {
4579     \__enumext_mini_page{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }

```

```

4580 \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4581 \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4582 {
4583   \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4584   {
4585     \centering
4586   }
4587 }
4588 \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4589 {
4590   \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4591 }
4592 \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4593 \end__enumext_mini_page
4594 \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4595 }
4596 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4597 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4598 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4599 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4600 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_mini\_viii: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_mini\_viii:.)

### 13.44 The environment enumext\*

**enumext\*** First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_tmp\_vii: equal to \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii: and next to \item equal to \\_\_enumext\_start\_item\_tmp\_vii: which we will redefine later. Unlike the implementation used by the **shortlst** package, we will not set the values of \rightskip and \@rightskip equal to \@flushglue whose value is 0.0pt plus 1.0 fil, in the tests I have performed this fails in some circumstances and different results are obtained when using pdfTeX and LuaTeX.

```

4601 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{o}
4602 {
4603   \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4604   \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
4605   \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4606   \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4607   \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4608   {
4609     \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
4610     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
4611   }
4612   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {enumext*} } { }
4613   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4614   \item[] \scan_stop:
4615   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4616   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4617   \ignorespaces
4618 }
4619 {
4620   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4621   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4622   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4623   \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4624 }

```

(End of definition for enumext\*. This function is documented on page 5.)

\\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec\_vii: We will first call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: which sets \g\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to true if we are NOT nested within **enumext**, then call the function \\_\_enumext\_internal\_mini\_page: to create the environment **\_\_enumext\_mini\_page**, we will increment \l\_\_enumext\_level\_h\_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to true and finally call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level: which sets \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_first\_bool to true if we are not nested, allowing the “storage system” to be used.

```

4625 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4626 {
4627   \__enumext_is_not_nested:
4628   \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
4629   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
4630   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }

```

```

4631     {
4632         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4633     }
4634     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
4635     {
4636         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { keyans* }
4637     }
4638     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4639     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
4640     \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
4641 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys\_vii:n

First we will clear the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_str used by the key `series`, process the environment `[⟨key = val⟩]` and execute the function \\_\_enumext\_parse\_series:n and used by the key `series`, then we execute the function \\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_keys\_vii:n and reprocess the `⟨keys⟩` to pass them to the storage *sequence* if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

4642 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
4643 {
4644     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4645     {
4646         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
4647         \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
4648         \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
4649         \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n {#1}
4650     }
4651 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys\_vii:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii:

The function \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii: first calls the function \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_vii: used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_active: for the check answer mechanism and finally calls the functions \\_\_enumext\_before\_args\_exec: and \\_\_enumext\_start\_mini\_vii: used by the keys `before*`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`.

```

4652 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4653 {
4654     \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
4655     \__enumext_check_ans_active:
4656     \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
4657     \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4658 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii:

The function \\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii: first calls the function \\_\_enumext\_stop\_mini\_vii: which internally calls \\_\_enumext\_stop\_list: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_store\_level\_vii: (§13.43.3) used by the keys `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`, then to the functions \\_\_enumext\_after\_stop\_list\_vii: used by the key `after`, \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_key\_hook: used by the key `check-ans`, \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_below\_vii: used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to false and call the \\_\_enumext\_resume\_save\_counter: function used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

4659 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4660 {
4661     \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4662     \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
4663     \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
4664     \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
4665     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4666     \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
4667 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level\_vii:

\\_\_enumext\_stop\_store\_level\_vii:

The \\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_store\_level\_vii: functions activate the “*storing structure*” mechanism in *sequence* for \anskey command and `anskey*` environment if `enumext*` are nested in `enumext`.

```

4668 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4669 {
4670     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool

```

```

4671     {
4672         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4673         {
4674             \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
4675         }
4676     }
4677 }
4678 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4679 {
4680     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4681     {
4682         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4683         {
4684             \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
4685         }
4686     }
4687 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_store\_level\_vii:.)

### 13.44.1 The command \item in enumext\*

\\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii: The \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii: function will remove horizontal space equal to \labelwidth plus \labelsep to the left of the “first” \item in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_tmp\_vii: function inside the environment body definition.

```

4688 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4689 {
4690     \skip_horizontal:n
4691     {
4692         -\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4693     }
4694     \ignorespaces
4695 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_start\_item\_tmp\_vii: First we will call the function \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_tmp\_vii: that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of \l\_\_enumext\_item\_column\_pos\_vii\_int that will count the item’s by rows and the value of \g\_\_enumext\_item\_count\_all\_vii\_int that will count the total of item’s in the environment. After that we will call the function \\_\_enumext\_item\_peek\_args\_vii: that will handle the arguments passed to \item.

```

4696 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4697 {
4698     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4699     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4700     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4701     \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4702 }

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_item\_peek\_args\_vii: will handle the \item(<number>). Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function \\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_vii:w (<number>), which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4703 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4704 {
4705     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4706     { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
4707     { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
4708 }

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_vii:w will first call the function \\_\_enumext\_starred\_joined\_item\_vii:n in charge of setting the width of the box that will store the content passed to \item. Then we will look for the argument “\*”, if it is present we will call the function \\_\_enumext\_starred\_item\_vii:w otherwise we will call the function \\_\_enumext\_standar\_item\_vii:w.

```

4709 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
4710 {
4711     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
4712     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4713     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w }
4714     { \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w }
4715 }

```



The function `\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ]`.

```

4716 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
4717 {
4718   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4719   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4720     {
4721       \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool
4722       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w
4723     }
4724     {
4725       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4726       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4727       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4728     }
4729   }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w`, `aux_ii:w`, and `aux_iii:w` execute `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

```

4730 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
4731 {
4732   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4733   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4734   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4735     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }
4736     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
4737   }
4738   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w [#1]
4739   {
4740     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
4741     \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4742   }
4743   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4744   {
4745     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4746       { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
4747       {
4748         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4749         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4750         \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4751       }
4752     }
4753   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w [#1]
4754   {
4755     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
4756     \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4757     \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4758   }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:` and others.)

`\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`

The `\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n` function will be in charge of handling our definition of `\item`. First we increment the counter `enumXvii` for the enumerated items and activate support for the *check answers* mechanism, followed by support for `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` if present, then the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys which we execute using `\makebox` whose width will be given by the `labelwidth` key and position by the `align` key, inside the argument of this we will execute the `font` key together with the function defined by the `wrap-label` or `wrap-label*` keys. Finally we execute the `labelsep` key applying a `\skip_horizontal:N` and `\ignorespaces`.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF and *hyperref* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and the key `save-ans` is not active need setting the `\if@hyper@item` switch to “true”. The explanation for this is given by the master Heiko Oberdiek on `\refstepcounter{enumi}` twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier. This patch is only needed if you are running `pdflatex` and not if you are running `lualatex`

```

4759 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n #1
4760 {

```

```

4761 \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4762 {
4763   \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4764   \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
4765   {
4766     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4767     {
4768       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4769       {
4770         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4771       }
4772     } { }
4773     \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
4774     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
4775     {
4776       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
4777       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
4778     }
4779   }
4780 }
4781 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4782 {
4783   \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4784   {
4785     \tl_gset_eq:NN
4786     \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
4787   }
4788   \mode_leave_vertical:
4789   \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
4790   \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
4791   \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
4792   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4793 }
4794 \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]
4795 {
4796   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
4797   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4798   {
4799     \__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1}
4800   }
4801   { #1 }
4802 }
4803 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim \ignorespaces
4804 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`.)

### 13.44.2 Real definition of `\item` in `enumext*`

The functions `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` executing the true definition of `\item` inside the `enumext*` environment, unlike the implementation in `shortlst` we will NOT use an extra group and the plain form of the `lrbox` environment.

`\__enumext_start_item_vii:w` The first thing we will do is set the value of `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` which we will define later, after that we will start capturing `\item` and “*item content*” in a *horizontal box* where the width will be `\itemwidth` plus `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep`.

```

4805 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
4806 {
4807   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4808   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4809   {
4810     \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4811     + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4812     + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4813   }

```

Redefine the `\footnote` command.

```
4814 \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
```

Now we insert our *sockets* for *tagging* PDF support and run `\item`.

```

4815 \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4816 \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n {#1}
4817 \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:

```

Finally we open the `minipage` environment, capture the “*item content*”, make `\parindent` take the value of the key `listparindent` and `\parskip` take the value of the key `parsep`, then execute the keys `itemindent` and `first`.

Here the use of `\unskip` and `\skip_horizontal:n` with the value of `listparindent` is necessary, otherwise an unwanted space is created when using `\item[⟨opt⟩]` and the value passed to the key `itemindent` is incremented.

```

4818 \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim }
4819 \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
4820 \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
4821 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4822 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4823 \skip_horizontal:n { -\__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim } \ignorespaces
4824 \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
4825 \tl_use:N \__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
4826 }

```

The `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` function will finish the fetching `\item` and “*item content*” by closing the `minipage` environment, the *sockets* for tagging PDF and the *horizontal box*.

```

4827 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4828 {
4829   \__enumext_endminipage:
4830   \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4831   \hbox_set_end:

```

Here we will reduce the *warnings* a bit by setting the value of `\hbadness` to `10000`, print `\item` and “*item content*” from the *horizontal box*.

```

4832 \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4833 \box_use_drop:N \__enumext_item_text_vii_box

```

Finally apply the *vertical space* between rows set by `itemsep` key passed to `\parsep` using `\par\noindent` and *horizontal space* between columns set by `columns-sep` key using `\skip_horizontal:N`.

```

4834 \int_compare:nNnTF
4835 { \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4836 {
4837   \par\noindent
4838   \int_zero:N \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4839 }
4840 {
4841   \skip_horizontal:N \__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4842 }
4843 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:.`)

`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:`

Remove the extra *vertical space* equal to `\parsep=\itemsep` when the total number of `\item` is divisible by the number of `\item` in the last row of the environment. Here the use of `\unskip` or `\removeatlastskip` fails and does not obtain the expected result, using `\vspace` is the option and in this case, we can use a simplified version since we are always in *vertical mode*.

```

4844 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4845 {
4846   \int_compare:nNnT
4847   {
4848     \int_mod:nn
4849     { \__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4850   }
4851   =
4852   { 0 }
4853   {
4854     \para_end:
4855     \skip_vertical:n { -\__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
4856     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4857     \int_gzero:N \__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4858   }
4859 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:.`)

As we don’t want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext*` environment using the “*hook*” function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

4860 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4861 {
4862   \__enumext_execute_after_env:
4863 }

```

### 13.45 The environment keyans\*

**keyans\*** The implementation of **keyans\*** environment is the similar as that used by the **enumext\*** environment except for the `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function added in the second part.

```

4864 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{ o }
4865 {
4866   \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4867   \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
4868   \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4869   \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4870   {
4871     \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
4872     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
4873   }
4874   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {keyans*} } { }
4875   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4876   \item[] \scan_stop:
4877   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4878   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4879   \ignorespaces
4880 }
4881 {
4882   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4883   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4884   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4885   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
4886   \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4887 }

```

(End of definition for **keyans\***. This function is documented on page 14.)

`\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` The `\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` function will first check if the **save-ans** key is active and only when this is true the environment will be available, it will increment the value of `\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int` and return an error message when we are nesting the environment, then it will call the `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` function in charge of saving the name of the environment and the line it is running on, then it will check if we are trying to nest **keyans\*** in **enumext\*** returning an error and we will set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true, finally we will check if we are within the appropriate level within the **enumext** environment.

```

4888 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4889 {
4890   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4891   {
4892     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans* } { save-ans }
4893   }
4894   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
4895   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4896   {
4897     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4898   }
4899   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4900   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
4901   {
4902     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { enumext* }
4903   }
4904   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4905   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
4906   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4907   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4908   {
4909     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4910   }
4911 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for **keyans\***.

```

4912 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
4913 {
4914   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4915   {
4916     \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}

```

```

4917     }
4918 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n`.)

`\__enumext_before_list_viii:` The function `\__enumext_before_list_viii:` will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the `above` key is active next to the `{\code}` defined by the `before*` key if it is active, then call the function `\__enumext_start_mini_viii:` handle by `mini-env`.

```

4919 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4920 {
4921     \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
4922     \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
4923     \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4924 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_list_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_after_list_viii:` The function `\__enumext_after_list_viii:` first call the function `\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`, then apply the `{\code}` handled by the `after` key together with the *vertical space* handled by the `below` key if they are present.

```

4925 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4926 {
4927     \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4928     \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
4929     \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
4930 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_list_viii:`.)

### 13.45.1 The command `\item` in `keyans*`

The idea here is to make the `\item` command behave in the same way as in the `keyans` environment with the difference of the *optional argument* (`(\number)`) which works in the same way as in the `enumext*` environment. In simple terms we want to store the `\label` next to the `[\content]` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key for `\item*`, `\item*[\content]`, `\item(\number)*` and `\item(\number)*[\content]` commands.

`\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` The `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “first” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```

4931 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4932 {
4933     \skip_horizontal:n
4934     {
4935         -\__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim - \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4936     }
4937     \ignorespaces
4938 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` First we will call the function `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int` that will count the item’s by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int` that will count the total of item’s in the environment. `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` After that we will call the function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4939 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4940 {
4941     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4942     \int_incr:N \__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4943     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4944     \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4945 }

```

The function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` will handle the `\item(\number)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w(\number)`, which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4946 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4947 {
4948     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4949         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
4950         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
4951     )

```

The function `\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` will first call the function `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “\*”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` otherwise we will call the function `\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w`.

```

4952 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
4953 {
4954   \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
4955   \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4956   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w }
4957   { \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w }
4958 }

```

The function `\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_viii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]`.

```

4959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w
4960 {
4961   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4962   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4963   {
4964     \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
4965     \__enumext_start_item_viii:w
4966   }
4967   {
4968     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4969     \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4970     \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4971   }
4972 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` and others.)

```

\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_exec:

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w` and `aux_ii:w` execute `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]`.

```

4973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
4974 {
4975   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4976   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4977   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4978   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
4979   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
4980 }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w` will save the *optional argument* to `\item*` in `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key `save-sep` in variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` if present, then call the function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w`.

```

4981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
4982 {
4983   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4984   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
4985   {
4986     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4987     {
4988       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4989       {
4990         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4991       }
4992       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
4993     }
4994     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
4995   }
4996   \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4997 }
4998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4999 {
5000   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }

```

```

5001   \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces
5002 }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_exec:` will be in charge of storing the current *⟨label⟩* for `\item*` followed by the *⟨content⟩* for `\item*⟨content⟩` if present in the *sequence* and *prop list* set by the *save-ans* key. In this same function the keys *show-ans*, *show-pos* and *save-ref* are implemented.

```

5003 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
5004 {
5005   \tl_put_left:Ne \__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \__enumext_label_viii_tl }
5006   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \__enumext_store_current_label_tl
5007   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
5008   \tl_put_left:Ne \__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item }
5009   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
5010   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
5011   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_show_answer_bool
5012   {
5013     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
5014   }
5015   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_show_position_bool
5016   {
5017     \tl_set:Ne \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
5018     {
5019       \group_begin:
5020       \exp_not:N \normalfont
5021       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
5022       {
5023         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
5024       }
5025       ]
5026       \group_end:
5027     }
5028     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
5029   }
5030 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` and others.)

`\__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n`

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5031 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n #1
5032 {
5033   \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
5034   {
5035     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
5036     \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
5037     {
5038       \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
5039     }
5040   }
5041   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5042   {
5043     \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
5044   }
5045   \makebox[ \__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]
5046   {
5047     \tl_use:N \__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
5048     \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
5049     {
5050       \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1}
5051     }
5052     { #1 }
5053   }
5054   \skip_horizontal:N \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim \ignorespaces
5055 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n`.)

### 13.45.2 Real definition of `\item` in *keyans\**

`\__enumext_start_item_viii:w`  
`\__enumext_stop_item_viii:`

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5056 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
5057 {
5058   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_stop_item_viii:

```



```

5059 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5060 {
5061   \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
5062   + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
5063   + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
5064 }
5065 \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
5066 \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5067 \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n {#1}
5068 \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
5069 \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim }
5070 \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
5071 \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
5072 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
5073 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
5074 \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim } \ignorespaces
5075 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
5076 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5077 {
5078   \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
5079 }
5080 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
5081 }
5082 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
5083 {
5084   \__enumext_endminipage:
5085   \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5086   \hbox_set_end:
5087   \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
5088   \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5089   \int_compare:nNnTF
5090     { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5091     {
5092       \par\noindent
5093       \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
5094     }
5095     {
5096       \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
5097     }
5098 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_item\_viii:w and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_viii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_remove\_extra\_parsep\_viii:

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5099 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
5100 {
5101   \int_compare:nNnT
5102     {
5103       \int_mod:nn
5104         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int }
5105         { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5106     }
5107     =
5108     { 0 }
5109     {
5110       \para_end:
5111       \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
5112       \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
5113       \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
5114     }
5115 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_remove\_extra\_parsep\_viii:.)

### 13.46 The command \getkeyans

\getkeyans  
 \\_\_enumext\_getkeyans\_aux:n  
 \\_\_enumext\_getkeyans:n

The `\getkeyans` command takes a *mandatory argument* of the form  $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$ . Retrieve a “single content” stored by `\anskey`, `\anspic*` and `\item*` and `anskey*` from *prop list* defined by `save-anskey`.

```

5116 \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
5117 {
5118   \exp_args:Ne \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n

```

```

5119     { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
5120 }

```

The internal function `\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` is in charge of *splitting* the *mandatory argument* using “:”. If “:” is omitted it will return an error.

```

5121 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
5122 {
5123   \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
5124   {
5125     \use:e
5126     {
5127       \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N \__enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
5128       { {##1} {##2} }
5129     }
5130     \exp_after:wN \__enumext_getkeyans:nn \__enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
5131   }
5132   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
5133 }

```

The internal function `\__enumext_getkeyans:nn` will check for the existence of the *prop list*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the *second argument* from *prop list*.

```

5134 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
5135 {
5136   \prop_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
5137   {
5138     \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
5139   }
5140   {
5141     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1}
5142   }
5143 }

```

(End of definition for `\getkeyans`, `\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n`, and `\__enumext_getkeyans:nn`. This function is documented on page 17.)

### 13.47 The command `\printkeyans`

The `\printkeyans` command prints “*all stored content*” in the *sequence* defined by the `save-ans` key.

The first thing we will do is define a set of *filtered keys* with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the environment `enumext` and `enumext*` by storing their values in the list of tokens `\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`.

The variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` will have the default *keys* for `\printkeyans*` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]` and the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` will have the default keys for the environment `enumext*` nested within the *sequence* and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,*⟩]`, the rest of the variables will be for the environment `enumext` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,level⟩]`.

```

5144 \keys_define:nn { enumext / print }
5145 {
5146   print* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5147               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5148               \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl, % starred cmd
5149   print* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5150   print-1 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-1 }
5151                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5152                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl,
5153   print-1 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5154   print-2 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-2 }
5155                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5156                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl,
5157   print-2 .initial:n = { nosep, label=(\alph*), first=\small, font=\small },
5158   print-3 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-3 }
5159                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5160                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl,
5161   print-3 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\roman*., first=\small, font=\small },
5162   print-4 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-4 }
5163                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5164                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl,
5165   print-4 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\Alph*., first=\small, font=\small },
5166   print-* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5167                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }

```

```

5168         \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl, % starred nested
5169     print-* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., first=\small, font=\small },
5170 }

```

🔗 The reason for storing  $\langle keys \rangle$  in token lists using `\keys_precompile:neN` is because the keys are set via `\setenumext` but are later executed by running the command `\printkeyans` and they are not handled directly by its *optional argument*, except those related to the *first* opening level.

`\printkeyans`

`\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`

Create a user command to print “*all stored content*” in *sequence* for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*`. Within a group we will run our “*precompiled keys*” and then call the internal function `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.

```

5171 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
5172 {
5173     \group_begin:
5174         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
5175         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
5176         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
5177         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
5178         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
5179         \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
5180     \group_end:
5181 }

```

The internal function `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` will check for the existence of the *sequence*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will check if not empty.

```

5182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
5183 {
5184     \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5185     {
5186         \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5187         {

```

If the *starred argument* ‘*\**’ is present we will check that the environment `enumext*` is not saved in the *sequence*, then execute the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` that contains the default  $\langle keys \rangle$  for the environment `enumext*`, we set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to true for *baseline correction*, open the `enumext*` environment passing the *optional argument* and map the *sequence*, then set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to false.

```

5188         \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5189         {
5190             \seq_if_in:cnTF { g__enumext_#3_seq } { \end{enumext*} }
5191             {
5192                 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { print-starred } {#3} { enumext* }
5193             }
5194             {
5195                 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
5196                 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5197                 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5198                 \begin{enumext*}[#2]
5199                     \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5200                     \end{enumext*}
5201                 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5202                 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5203             }
5204         }

```

Otherwise it will open the environment `enumext` passing the *optional argument* to the “*first level*” then map the *sequence*.

```

5205         {
5206             \begin{enumext}[#2]
5207             \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5208             \end{enumext}
5209         }
5210     }
5211 }
5212 {
5213     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
5214 }
5215 }

```

(End of definition for `\printkeyans` and `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`. This function is documented on page 18.)

### 13.48 The command \setenumext

The command `\setenumext` will be in charge of managing the  $\langle keys \rangle$  passed to all environments and to the `\printkeyans` command. We must take precautions with the `enumext*` environment and “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment so as not to capture  $\langle keys \rangle$  that complicate us.

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level:n` will be in charge of filtering the  $\langle keys \rangle$  passed to the environment `enumext*` and “*first level*” of the environment `enumext`.

```
\__enumext_filter_first_level:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn
```

```
5216 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level:n #1
5217 {
5218   \use:e
5219   {
5220     \keyval_parse:NNn
5221     \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
5222     \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn {#1}
5223   }
5224 }
```

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the  $\langle keys \rangle$  that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```
5225 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n #1
5226 {
5227   \str_case:nnF {#1}
5228   {
5229     { resume } {}
5230     { resume* } {}
5231   }
5232   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
5233 }
```

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the  $\langle keys \rangle$  that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume` and `save-ans` keys.

```
5234 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn #1#2
5235 {
5236   \str_case:nnF {#1}
5237   {
5238     { series } {}
5239     { resume } {}
5240     { save-ans } {}
5241   }
5242   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
5243 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_first_level:n`, `\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn`.)

Now define a “*meta families*” of  $\langle keys \rangle$  to access from `\setenumext`.

```
5244 \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
5245 {
5246   enumext-1 .code:n =
5247     {
5248       \keys_set:ne { enumext / level-1 }
5249       {
5250         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5251       }
5252     } ,
5253   enumext-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2 } {#1} } ,
5254   enumext-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3 } {#1} } ,
5255   enumext-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4 } {#1} } ,
5256   keyans .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1} } ,
5257   enumext* .code:n =
5258     {
5259       \keys_set:ne { enumext / enumext* }
5260       {
5261         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5262       }
5263     } ,
5264   keyans* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1} } ,
5265   print* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print* = {#1} } } ,
5266   print-1 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-1 = {#1} } } ,
5267   print-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-2 = {#1} } } ,
5268   print-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-3 = {#1} } } ,
5269   print-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-4 = {#1} } } ,
```

```

5270     print-* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-* = {#1} } } ,
5271     unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
5272 }

```

We store them in the constant sequence `\c__enumext_all_families_seq` separated by commas.

```

5273 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
5274 {
5275     enumext-1, enumext-2, enumext-3, enumext-4, keyans, enumext*,
5276     keyans*, print-1, print-2, print-3, print-4, print-*, print*,
5277 }

```

`\setenumext` Now we define the user command `\setenumext`.

```

\__enumext_set_parse:n
\__enumext_set_error:nn
5278 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { 0{enumext,1} +m }
5279 {
5280     \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5281     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
5282     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
5283     {
5284         \seq_count:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
5285     }
5286     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
5287     {
5288         \seq_pop_left:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
5289         \seq_map_function:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \__enumext_set_parse:n
5290         \seq_set_map_e:NNn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5291         {
5292             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
5293         }
5294     }
5295     {
5296         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5297     }
5298     \seq_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5299     { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
5300     { \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }
5301     {
5302         \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
5303     }
5304 }

```

Internal functions used by the `\setenumext` command.

```

5305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_parse:n #1
5306 {
5307     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5308     \clist_map_inline:nn { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, * } % <- max level
5309     { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
5310     \tl_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
5311     {
5312         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5313         { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5314     }
5315     { \__enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
5316 }
5317 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
5318 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumext`, `\__enumext_set_parse:n`, and `\__enumext_set_error:nn`. This function is documented on page 6.)

### 13.49 The command `\setenumextmeta`

The command `\setenumextmeta` will be responsible for adding new “meta-keys” for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. The implementation code was given by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) answer in [Add .meta key to existing keys \(l3keys\)](#).

`\setenumextmeta` First we will create a prop list `\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop` to handle the *optional argument*.

```

\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
\__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn
5319 \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
5320 {
5321     {enumext,1} = level-1,
5322     {enumext,2} = level-2,
5323     {enumext,3} = level-3,
5324     {enumext,4} = level-4,

```

```

5325     {enumext*} = enumext*
5326 }

```

Now we create the user command taking care that unknown cannot be passed as an argument.

```

5327 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumextmeta { s O{enumext,1} m +m }
5328 {
5329   \str_if_eq:eeTF { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} } { unknown }
5330   { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown } }
5331   {
5332     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5333     {
5334       \int_step_inline:nn { 4 }
5335       { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext, ##1 } {#3} {#4} }
5336       \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext* } {#3} {#4}
5337     }
5338     { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4} }
5339   }
5340 }

```

The internal functions `\__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn` and `\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn` will check the *optional argument* and create the “*meta-key*”.

```

5341 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn #1
5342 {
5343   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl {#1}
5344   \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl { ~ } {}
5345   \prop_get:NVNTF
5346   \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop \l__enumext_meta_path_tl \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
5347   { \__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl }
5348   {
5349     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set } {#1}
5350     \use_none:nn
5351   }
5352 }
5353 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn #1#2#3
5354 {
5355   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5356   { \keys_if_exist:p:nn { enumext / #1 } {#2} }
5357   { \keys_if_exist:p:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#2} }
5358   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { already-defined } {#2} }
5359   {
5360     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
5361     {
5362       #2 .meta:n = {#3},
5363       #2 .value_forbidden:n = true
5364     }
5365   }
5366 }
5367 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn { V }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumextmeta` and others. This function is documented on page 6.)

### 13.50 The command `\foreachkeyans`

The command `\foreachkeyans` will execute a *loop* over the *prop list* and return its contents. The implementation code is adapted from the answer provided by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [Expand a .cs defined by key inside the function](#).

`\foreachkeyans`

```

\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn
\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n
\__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn
\__enumext_foreach_add_body:n

```

We define a set of *keys* for command and we will save the default values of these in `\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl` to avoid the use of group.

```

5368 \keys_define:nn { enumext / foreach }
5369 {
5370   before .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl,
5371   before .value_required:n = true,
5372   after .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl,
5373   after .value_required:n = true,
5374   start .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_start_int,
5375   start .value_required:n = true,
5376   stop .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int,
5377   stop .value_required:n = true,
5378   step .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_step_int,
5379   step .value_required:n = true,
5380   wrapper .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n #1,
5381   wrapper .value_required:n = true,

```

```

5382     sep      .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl,
5383     sep      .value_required:n = true,
5384     unknown .code:n    = { \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n {#1} }
5385   }
5386   \keys_precompile:nnN { enumext / foreach }
5387   {
5388     before={},after={},start=1,step=1,stop=0,wrapper=#1,sep={; }
5389   }
5390   \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Functions for handling unknown  $\langle keys \rangle$ .

```

5391   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn #1#2
5392   {
5393     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
5394     {
5395       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown } {#1}
5396     }
5397     {
5398       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
5399     }
5400   }
5401   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n #1
5402   {
5403     \exp_args:NV \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
5404   }

```

We create the command.

```

5405   \NewDocumentCommand \foreachkeyans { +0{ } m }
5406   {
5407     \l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn {#1} {#2}
5408   }

```

Finally the internal functions  $\l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn$  and  $\l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n$  will loop through the prop list and print the contents.

```

5409   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn #1 #2
5410   {
5411     \tl_use:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
5412     \keys_set:nn { enumext / foreach } {#1}
5413     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl {#2}
5414     \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#2_prop }
5415     {
5416       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#2}
5417     }
5418     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int } = { 0 }
5419     {
5420       \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int
5421       { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_#2_prop } }
5422     }
5423     \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5424     \int_step_function:nnnN
5425     { \l__enumext_foreach_start_int }
5426     { \l__enumext_foreach_step_int }
5427     { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int }
5428     \l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n
5429     \seq_use:NV \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl
5430   }
5431   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n #1
5432   {
5433     \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5434     {
5435       \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl
5436       \l__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n
5437       {
5438         \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl _prop }{#1}
5439       }
5440       \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl
5441     }
5442   }

```

(End of definition for  $\lforeachkeyans$  and others. This function is documented on page 17.)



### 13.51 Messages

Message used by package-load for **multicol** and **hyperref** packages.

```

5443 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
5444 {
5445   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ already ~ loaded.
5446 }
5447 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
5448 {
5449   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ will ~ be ~ loaded ~ as ~ a ~ dependency.
5450 }
5451 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
5452 {
5453   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ loaded ~ with ~ the ~ option ~ '#2'.
5454 }
```

Message used in the creation of counters by **enumext** package.

```

5455 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
5456 {
5457   The ~ counter ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ by ~ some ~ \\
5458   package ~ or ~ macro, ~ it ~ cannot ~ be ~ continued.
5459 }
```

Message used by **align** and **mark-pos** keys.

```

5460 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-choice }
5461 {
5462   The ~ value ~ '#3' ~ for ~ '#1' ~ key ~ is ~ invalid ~ use ~ ('#2').
5463 }
```

Message used by reserved **anskey\*** environment by **enumext** package.

```

5464 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error }
5465 {
5466   The ~ '#1' ~ environment ~is~ reserved ~ by ~\\
5467   'enumext' ~ package, ~ It~ is~ already~ defined.
5468 }
5469 {
5470   The ~ anskey* ~ environment ~ is ~ defined ~ internally ~
5471   for ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key.\\
5472 }
```

Message used in the creation of *prop list* by **enumext** package.

```

5473 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
5474 {
5475   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5476   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ \msg_line_context:.
5477 }
5478 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
5479 {
5480   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5481   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ \msg_line_context:.
5482 }
5483 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
5484 {
5485   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5486   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ \msg_line_context:.
5487 }
5488 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
5489 {
5490   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5491   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ = ~ #2.\\
5492   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5493   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ = ~ #3.\\
5494   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5495   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ = ~ #4.
5496 }
5497 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
5498 {
5499   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5500   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int ~ = ~ #1.\\
5501   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5502   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #2.\\
5503   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Difference ~ item_number_int ~ - ~ item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #3.
5504 }
```

Message used by [*key = val*] system and `\setenumext` command.

```

5505 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
5506 {
5507     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ know ~ the ~ level ~ #2.
5508 }
5509 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
5510 {
5511     Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
5512 }

```

Messages used in length calculation.

```

5513 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
5514 {
5515     Ignoring ~ negative ~ value ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5516     The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ >= ~ 0pt.
5517 }
5518 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
5519 {
5520     Invalid ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5521     The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ > ~ 0pt.
5522 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext`.

```

5523 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
5524 {
5525     **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ 'enumext' ~ level ~ '#2' ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
5526     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5527     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5528     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5529     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5530     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5531     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5532     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5533     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5534     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5535     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5536     ****~
5537 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext*`, `keyans*` and `keyans`.

```

5538 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
5539 {
5540     **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ '#2' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
5541     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5542     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5543     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5544     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5545     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5546     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5547     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5548     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5549     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5550     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5551     ****~
5552 }

```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```

5553 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
5554 {
5555     Key ~ 'ref' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5556 }

```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```

5557 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
5558 {
5559     Key ~ 'save-ans' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5560 }
5561 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
5562 {
5563     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Start ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5564 }
5565 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
5566 {

```

```

5567     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Stop ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5568   }
5569   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
5570   {
5571     Stop ~ storing ~ for ~ 'save-ans=#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5572   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```

5573   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
5574   {
5575     Key ~ '#1'~ works ~ only ~ with ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key ~ in ~ '#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
5576   }
5577   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
5578   {
5579     *****\
5580     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~
5581     for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5582     * ~ started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~
5583     'OK', ~ all ~ items ~ with ~ answer.\
5584     *****
5585   }
5586   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
5587   {
5588     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5589     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5590     Items ~ > ~ Answers.
5591   }
5592   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
5593   {
5594     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5595     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5596     Items ~ < ~ Answers.
5597   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check for “starred” `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```

5598   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
5599   {
5600     Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5601   }
5602   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
5603   {
5604     Many ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5605   }

```

Messages used by `\printkeyans*` command.

```

5606   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { print-starred }
5607   {
5608     \c_backslash_str printkeyans*:~ The ~ sequence ~ '#1' ~ already ~ contains ~
5609     #2 ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:.
5610   }

```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```

5611   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
5612   {
5613     Too ~ deep ~ nesting ~ for ~ 'enumext' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \
5614     The ~ maximum ~ level ~ of ~ nesting ~ is ~ 4.
5615   }

```

Messages used by `\anskey`, `anskey*` and `\anspic` commands.

```

5616   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
5617   {
5618     Can't ~ store ~ with ~ a ~ unnumbered ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
5619   }
5620   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-already-stored }
5621   {
5622     Content ~ already ~ stored ~ for ~ this ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
5623   }
5624   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
5625   {
5626     Can't ~ store ~ empty ~ content ~ \msg_line_context:.
5627   }
5628   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
5629   {

```

```

5630     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5631     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5632 }
5633 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
5634 {
5635     The ~ command ~ \c_backslash_str anskey~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5636 }
5637 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode }
5638 {
5639     #1 ~ can't ~ work ~ in ~ math ~ mode ~ \msg_line_context:.
5640 }
5641 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong }
5642 {
5643     The ~ environment ~ anskey* ~ cannot ~ use ~ in ~ '#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5644 }
5645 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { ans-pic-wrong-place }
5646 {
5647     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5648     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5649 }
5650 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
5651 {
5652     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5653     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ outside ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5654 }
5655 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown }
5656 {
5657     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5658     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5659 }
5660 {
5661     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5662     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5663 }
5664 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown }
5665 {
5666     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5667     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5668 }
5669 {
5670     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5671     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5672 }
5673 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown }
5674 { The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5675 {
5676     The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5677     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5678 }
5679 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown }
5680 { The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5681 {
5682     The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5683     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5684 }

```

Messages used by **keyans**, **keyans\*** and **keyanspic** environment.

```

5685 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
5686 {
5687     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5688 }
5689 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
5690 {
5691     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyans' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5692     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
5693 }
5694 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
5695 {
5696     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '#1' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5697     '#1' ~ is ~ only ~ found ~ with ~ '#2' ~ in ~ 'enumext.
5698 }
5699 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }

```

```

5700 {
5701     The ~ environment ~ 'keyanspic' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested~ \msg_line_context:~.
5702 }
5703 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
5704 {
5705     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyanspic' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5706     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
5707 }
5708 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
5709 {
5710     Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ in ~ keyanspic ~ \msg_line_context:.
5711 }
5712 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key }
5713 {
5714     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5715     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5716 }
5717 {
5718     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5719     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5720     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5721 }
5722 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value }
5723 {
5724     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5725     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5726 }
5727 {
5728     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5729     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5730     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5731 }

```

Message used by unknown *⟨keys⟩* in *enumext\**. environment.

```

5732 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key }
5733 {
5734     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5735     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5736 }
5737 {
5738     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5739     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5740     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5741 }
5742 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value }
5743 {
5744     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5745     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5746 }
5747 {
5748     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5749     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5750     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5751 }

```

Message used by unknown *⟨keys⟩* in *enumext* environment.

```

5752 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key }
5753 {
5754     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_tl
5755     ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5756 }
5757 {
5758     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5759     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5760     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5761 }
5762 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value }
5763 {
5764     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_
5765     ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5766 }
5767 {

```

```

5768     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5769     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5770     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5771   }

```

Message used by unknown *⟨keys⟩* in `\foreachkeyans`.

```

5772 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown }
5773 { The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored.}
5774 {
5775   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5776   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5777 }
5778 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown }
5779 { The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored. }
5780 {
5781   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5782   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5783 }

```

Messages used by `\getkeyans` command.

```

5784 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
5785 {
5786   Storage ~ named ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5787 }

```

Messages used by `\miniright` command.

```

5788 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
5789 {
5790   Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ in ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
5791   The ~ key ~ 'mini-env' ~ need ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright'.
5792 }
5793 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
5794 {
5795   Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
5796   Works ~ in ~ 'enumext' ~ and ~ 'keyans' ~ with ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5797 }
5798 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
5799 {
5800   Wrong ~ use ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
5801   '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ need ~ a ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5802 }
5803 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
5804 {
5805   Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ in ~ starred ~ environments ~ \msg_line_context:.
5806 }
5807 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
5808 {
5809   Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ more ~ than ~ once ~ \msg_line_context:.
5810 }

```

Messages used by `\setenumextmeta` command.

```

5811 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set }
5812 {
5813   Argument ~ [#1] ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ \c_backslash_str setenumextmeta ~ \msg_line_context:.
5814 }
5815 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { already-defined }
5816 {
5817   The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5818 }
5819 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown }
5820 {
5821   The ~ name ~ 'unknown' ~ can't ~ be ~ chosen~ for ~ a ~ meta ~ key ~ \msg_line_context:.
5822 }

```

Messages used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

5823 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }
5824 {
5825   The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_con
5826 }
5827 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal }
5828 {
5829   The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ in ~ '#1' ~ 
5830 }

```

```
5831 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
5832 {
5833   Items ~ joined ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~ columns ~\msg_line_context:.
5834 }
5835 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
5836 {
5837   Not ~ space ~ to ~ join ~ items ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~\msg_line_context:.
5838 }
```

## 13.52 Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```
5839 \file_input_stop:
5840 </package>
```



# 14 Index of Implementation

The *italic* numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.

| Symbols                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\*</code> .....                     | 231                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\+</code> .....                     | 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\-</code> .....                     | 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\\</code> .....                     | 239, 2904, 4271, 4274, 5457, 5466, 5471, 5491, 5493, 5500, 5502, 5515, 5520, 5525, 5540, 5579, 5581, 5583, 5588, 5589, 5594, 5595, 5613, 5630, 5647, 5652, 5661, 5670, 5676, 5682, 5691, 5696, 5705, 5719, 5729, 5739, 5749, 5759, 5769, 5775, 5781, 5790, 5795, 5800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| A                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>above</code> .....                  | <u>1718</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>above*</code> .....                 | <u>1718</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\addvspace</code> .....             | 1285, 1313, 1356, 1359, 1527, 1530, 1627, 1633, 1671, 1677, 1698, 1704, 3729, 3890, 3908, 4162, 4166, 4519, 4534, 4580, 4594                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>after</code> .....                  | <u>1115</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>align</code> .....                  | <u>668</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\Alph</code> .....                  | 40, 45, 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\Alph</code> .....                  | 610, 738, 782, 848, 5165                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\alph</code> .....                  | 40, 45, 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\alph</code> .....                  | 611, 736, 5157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\anskey</code> .....                | 13, 79, 81, <u>2722</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>anskey*</code> .....                | 13, <u>2832</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\anspic</code> .....                | 16, 108, 110, <u>4176</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\anspic*</code> .....               | 73                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\arabic</code> .....                | 32, 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\arabic</code> .....                | 609, 735, 781, 5149, 5153, 5169                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| B                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>base-fix</code> .....               | <u>977</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\baselineskip</code> .....          | 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\baselineskip</code> .....          | 993, 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>before</code> .....                 | <u>1115</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>before*</code> .....                | <u>1115</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>below</code> .....                  | <u>1718</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>below*</code> .....                 | <u>1718</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| bool commands:                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bool_gset_false:N</code> .....     | 352, 353, 354, 3008, 3010, 4536, 4540, 4596                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\bool_gset_true:N</code> .....      | 260, 270, 1218, 2211, 2217, 4505, 4537, 4569, 4597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\bool_if:NTF</code> .....           | 403, 413, 430, 504, 511, 520, 527, 541, 554, 1740, 1754, 1767, 1778, 1789, 1800, 1811, 1822, 1871, 1888, 1893, 1901, 1928, 1966, 1971, 1978, 1982, 2004, 2009, 2017, 2024, 2055, 2063, 2156, 2354, 2364, 2443, 2467, 2474, 2498, 2596, 2618, 2658, 2672, 2676, 2726, 2745, 2769, 2823, 2834, 2923, 2960, 3024, 3059, 3074, 3149, 3160, 3164, 3183, 3196, 3238, 3272, 3308, 3323, 3342, 3478, 3493, 3508, 3570, 3580, 3613, 3618, 3684, 3710, 3760, 3818, 3873, 3898, 4098, 4160, 4178, 4197, 4242, 4269, 4498, 4514, 4520, 4563, 4577, 4581, 4670, 4680, 4768, 4774, 4781, 4797, 4890, 4900, 5011, 5015, 5041, 5048, 5076 |
| <code>\bool_if:nTF</code> .....           | 1678, 1705, 3294, 3459, 3528, 4218, 5188, 5332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bool_if_p:N</code> .....           | 279, 294, 987, 988, 996, 997, 1650, 2035, 2036, 2044, 2045, 2169, 2195, 2208, 2209, 2214, 2215, 2531, 2541, 2553, 2568, 2569, 2603, 2644, 2645, 2946, 3136, 3137, 3174, 3175, 3657, 3659, 3670, 4225, 4226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code> .....     | 277, 292, 985, 2167, 2193, 2529, 2538, 2551, 2566, 3655, 3668                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> .....    | 256, 266, 995, 1642, 1649, 2034, 2043, 2207, 2213, 2602, 2609, 2643, 2787, 2799, 2945, 2951, 3135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> .....     | 2096, 2103, 3173, 4224, 5355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\bool_new:N</code> .....            | 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 64, 73, 97, 102, 103, 108, 109, 112, 131, 138, 139, 146, 153, 154, 159, 161, 162, 179, 191, 193                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bool_not_p:n</code> .....          | 257, 267, 989, 1651, 2540, 2604, 2610, 2947, 2952, 3658, 3671                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bool_set_eq:NN</code> .....        | 3247, 3438, 4721, 4964                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bool_set_false:N</code> .....      | 410, 1007, 2141, 2142, 2174, 2179, 2183, 2187, 2200, 2887, 3632, 3777, 3826, 3913, 4051, 4095, 4639, 4665, 4718, 4906, 4961, 5201, 5202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\bool_set_true:N</code> .....       | 284, 285, 299, 300, 395, 398, 661, 1022, 1724, 1729, 1991, 2113, 2114, 2386, 2394, 2888, 3241, 3243, 3275, 3277, 3434, 3446, 3593, 3631, 3664, 3677, 3750, 3823, 3850, 4048, 4487, 4552, 4638, 4725, 4732, 4733, 4777, 4904, 4968, 4975, 4976, 5196, 5197                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| box commands:                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\box_dp:N</code> .....              | 1573, 1574, 1577, 1584, 1597, 1605, 1611, 1619, 4109, 4114, 4162, 4253                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_ht:N</code> .....              | 1356, 1359, 1370, 1371, 1382, 1384, 1399, 1402, 1410, 1411, 1422, 1424, 1439, 1442, 1449, 1450, 1461, 1463, 1478, 1481, 1527, 1530, 1538, 1539, 1547, 1548, 1560, 1562                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_ht_plus_dp:N</code> .....      | 4104, 4170, 4206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\box_new:N</code> .....             | 70, 149, 150, 186, 192                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_use_drop:N</code> .....        | 4531, 4592, 4833, 5088                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_wd:N</code> .....              | 617                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\c</code> .....                     | 231, 232, 884, 886, 898, 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\catcode</code> .....               | 2904                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\cB</code> .....                    | 232                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\cE</code> .....                    | 232                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\centering</code> .....             | 1680, 1707, 4297, 4524, 4585                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>check-ans</code> .....              | <u>2133</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Document class:                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>article</code> .....                | 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| clist commands:                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\clist_const:Nn</code> .....        | 198                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\clist_map_function:nN</code> ..... | 4280                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\clist_map_inline:Nn</code> .....   | 667, 932, 1114, 1129, 1210, 1734                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code> .....   | 49, 60, 78, 86, 99, 111, 141, 170, 197, 645, 698, 718, 1027, 1048, 1224, 1840, 2080, 2147, 2333, 2351, 2383, 2526, 3068, 3363, 3375, 3415, 3557, 3560, 3588, 3600, 3603, 3623, 5308                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnbreak</code> .....           | 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\columnbreak</code> .....           | 2606                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>columns</code> .....                | <u>1194</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>columns-sep</code> .....            | <u>1194</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\columnsep</code> .....             | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnsep</code> .....             | 3705, 3871                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\columnseprule</code> .....         | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnseprule</code> .....         | 3708, 3872                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Commands provide by <b>enumext</b> :      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\anskey</code> .....                | 30, 69, 70, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 88, 90, 100, 101, 119,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

128, 130, 137

\anspic\* . . . . . 30, 31, 73, 76, 88, 89, 110, 128, 130

\anspic . . . . . 30, 76, 108, 110, 137

\foreachkeyans . . . . . 133, 140

\getkeyans . . . . . 76, 128, 140

\item\* 30, 31, 73, 76, 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 121, 126–128, 130

\item . . . . . 91, 95, 114, 120–122, 125, 126

\miniright . . . . . 29, 52, 60, 61, 102, 140

\printkeyans\* . . . . . 129

\printkeyans . . . . . 30, 76, 129, 130

\setenumextmeta . . . . . 132, 140

\setenumext . . . . . 30, 130–132, 136

Counters defined by **enumext**:

enumXiii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXiv . . . . . 28, 40

enumXi . . . . . 28, 40

enumXviii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXvii . . . . . 28, 40, 121

enumXvi . . . . . 28, 40

enumXv . . . . . 28, 40

cs commands:

\cs\_generate\_variant:Nn . 203, 204, 619, 635, 890, 906, 2435, 2440, 2516, 2840, 3547, 4282, 5367

\cs\_if\_exist:NTF . . . . . 589

\cs\_if\_free:NTF . . . . . 2791, 2803

\cs\_new:Nn . . . . . 217

\cs\_new:Npn . 235, 1841, 1850, 1858, 2398, 2407, 2415, 5216, 5225, 5234

\cs\_new\_eq:NN . 379, 380, 385, 386, 415, 416, 419, 420

\cs\_new\_protected:Nn . 227, 241, 249, 275, 308, 338, 344, 350, 356, 362, 370, 390, 438, 442, 460, 472, 490, 502, 518, 534, 547, 568, 758, 819, 870, 983, 1130, 1134, 1138, 1142, 1146, 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1178, 1182, 1186, 1190, 1225, 1237, 1270, 1287, 1298, 1315, 1341, 1362, 1487, 1513, 1533, 1566, 1588, 1623, 1629, 1735, 1749, 1763, 1774, 1785, 1796, 1807, 1818, 1899, 2002, 2015, 2032, 2053, 2081, 2086, 2111, 2152, 2162, 2205, 2220, 2227, 2236, 2241, 2246, 2251, 2260, 2265, 2270, 2441, 2465, 2472, 2496, 2503, 2517, 2743, 2762, 2778, 2841, 2877, 2908, 2943, 2985, 3006, 3014, 3057, 3072, 3100, 3133, 3169, 3181, 3194, 3280, 3290, 3301, 3317, 3333, 3455, 3471, 3487, 3501, 3624, 3653, 3682, 3689, 3719, 3736, 3758, 3780, 3816, 3840, 3857, 3882, 3896, 3917, 4070, 4264, 4278, 4283, 4307, 4317, 4348, 4477, 4496, 4542, 4561, 4625, 4652, 4659, 4668, 4678, 4703, 4844, 4888, 4919, 4925, 4946, 5003, 5099

\cs\_new\_protected:Npn 205, 209, 213, 423, 587, 604, 614, 620, 739, 783, 853, 877, 891, 1662, 1691, 1867, 1886, 1956, 1989, 2091, 2275, 2352, 2362, 2384, 2392, 2427, 2436, 2592, 2655, 2670, 2708, 2712, 2832, 2863, 2867, 2898, 3034, 3110, 3154, 3234, 3253, 3376, 3380, 3394, 3398, 3416, 3420, 3430, 3442, 3516, 3550, 3591, 3635, 3836, 4079, 4086, 4093, 4195, 4214, 4238, 4379, 4428, 4642, 4709, 4716, 4730, 4738, 4743, 4753, 4912, 4952, 4959, 4973, 4981, 4998, 5121, 5134, 5182, 5305, 5317, 5341, 5353, 5391, 5401, 5409, 5431

\cs\_new\_protected\_nopar:Nn . . 3978, 4020, 4028, 4036, 4688, 4696, 4827, 4931, 4939, 5082

\cs\_new\_protected\_nopar:Npn . . 3970, 3986, 4759, 4805, 5031, 5056

\cs\_set:Npn . . . . . 2527, 2564, 5127

\cs\_set\_eq:NN . . 4615, 4616, 4807, 4877, 4878, 5058

\cs\_set\_protected:Nn . . . . 1053, 1069, 1082, 1094

\cs\_set\_protected:Npn 45, 54, 71, 79, 94, 100, 134, 166, 177, 636, 646, 668, 703, 719, 765, 907, 933, 1009, 1032, 1106, 1115, 1194, 1211, 1718, 1829, 2072, 2133, 2292, 2334, 2370, 2519, 3061, 3352, 3368, 3408, 3548, 3589

\cs\_to\_str:N . . . . . 606, 629

\cs\_undefine:N . . . . . 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783

## D

\d . . . . . 223

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment . . . . . 572

dim commands:

\dim\_abs:n . . . . . 3521, 3526

\dim\_add:Nn . . . . . 4113, 4342, 4373

\dim\_compare:nNnTF . . 1055, 1071, 1084, 1096, 1374, 1386, 1414, 1426, 1453, 1465, 1542, 1550, 1664, 1693, 3518, 3523, 3529, 3535, 3537, 3539, 3694, 3741, 3844, 3861, 4088, 4319, 4335, 4350, 4366, 4479, 4544

\dim\_compare:nTF . . . . . 2628, 2973, 3783, 3920

\dim\_eval:n . . . . . 993, 4168, 4249

\dim\_gset\_eq:NN . . . . . 4488, 4553

\dim\_gzero:N . . . . . 3012, 4539, 4599

\dim\_new:N . 67, 74, 75, 76, 96, 143, 151, 152, 185, 187, 188, 194

\dim\_set:Nn . 617, 1023, 3270, 3521, 3526, 3528, 3531, 3532, 3536, 3538, 3541, 3542, 3544, 3697, 3744, 3782, 3846, 3863, 3919, 4102, 4204, 4285, 4321, 4328, 4352, 4359, 4414, 4463, 4481, 4546, 4755

\dim\_set\_eq:NN 726, 772, 841, 845, 3185, 3186, 3198, 3199, 3265, 3559, 3602, 3705, 3871, 4421, 4424, 4425, 4470, 4473, 4474, 4748, 4819, 5070

\dim\_sub:Nn . . . . . 3788, 3925, 4337, 4368

\dim\_use:N . 1056, 1064, 1665, 1675, 2506, 2509, 2514, 3285, 3287, 3338, 3695, 3699, 3700, 3702, 3742, 3747, 3748, 3754, 3785, 3790

\dim\_zero:N . . . . . 3594, 3708, 3872, 4115

\dim\_zero\_new:N . . . . . 586

\c\_zero\_dim 1058, 1072, 1085, 1097, 1665, 1693, 2630, 2975, 3518, 3523, 3529, 3536, 3695, 3742, 3785, 3844, 3861, 3922, 4088, 4319, 4335, 4350, 4366, 4479, 4544

\dimeval . . . . . 2299

## E

\end . . . 2469, 2500, 3726, 3887, 4152, 4299, 5190, 5200, 5208

end internal commands:

\end\_\_enumext\_mini\_page . 1673, 1700, 3769, 3907, 4503, 4567, 4593

\endgroup . . . . . 2904

\endlist . . . . . 380

\endminipage . . . . . 386

enumext . . . . . 5, 3794

enumext internal commands:

\l\_\_enumext\_\_ref\_the\_count\_tl . . . . . 43

\l\_\_enumext\_\_resume\_name\_tl . . . . . 65

\\_\_enumext\_add\_meta\_key:nnn . . 133, 5319, 5335, 5336, 5338, 5341

\\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: . 53, 1235, 1237, 1237

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec: 50, 1130, 1142, 3807

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_v: 1146, 1158, 3940

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_vii: . . 1162, 1186

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_viii: . . . . 1190

\\_\_enumext\_after\_env:nn 85–87, 103, 116, 123, 209, 209, 560, 564, 2918, 3812, 4512, 4575, 4860

\\_\_enumext\_after\_hyperref: . . . 36, 388, 388, 390

\l\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_args\_v\_tl . . . . 1160

\l\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_args\_vii\_tl 1188, 4825

```

\l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl .. 1192,
    5080
\__enumext_after_list_vii: 116, 119, 4623, 4659,
    4659
\__enumext_after_list_viii: ... 125, 4886, 4925,
    4925
\__enumext_after_stop_list: 50, 103, 1130, 1138,
    3774
\__enumext_after_stop_list_v: 1146, 1154, 3914
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl ..... 1156
\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii: .. 119, 1162,
    1178, 4662
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl ... 1180
\__enumext_after_stop_list_viii: . 1182, 4928
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl ... 1184
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str .... 3505
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str ..... 79
\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ..... 4794
\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ..... 5045
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str ..... 177
\c__enumext_all_envs_clist . 198, 667, 932, 1114,
    1129, 1210, 1734
\c__enumext_all_families_seq .. 132, 5273, 5299
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool 33, 84, 34, 285, 300,
    2834
\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars: . 87, 2939,
    2943, 3006
\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys: 84, 2832,
    2841, 2912
\__enumext_anskey_env_exec: 85, 2837, 2908, 2908
\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n 69, 84, 2116, 2832,
    2832, 2840
\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys: 85, 86, 2832,
    2877, 2940
\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys: .. 86, 2920,
    2943, 2943
\__enumext_anskey_env_store: .. 86, 2936, 2943,
    2985
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n 84, 2832, 2860,
    2863
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn . 2832, 2865,
    2867
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int .. 28, 2764, 2765
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner: . 82, 2737, 2743,
    2762
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n ..... 82
\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer: . 81, 2724, 2743,
    2743
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n . 80, 2655,
    2655, 2674, 2689
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n 80, 2600,
    2670, 2670
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n 81, 2692, 2706, 2708
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn . 2692, 2710, 2712
\__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ..... 2296, 2668
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int . 142, 4286, 4287,
    4289
\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn 111, 112, 4176, 4192,
    4264
\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq 110–112, 142, 4190,
    4298, 4311
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int . 142, 4286, 4287,
    4290
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box ... 142, 4203, 4206
\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n .. 111, 4176, 4195,
    4241
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim .. 111, 142,
    4204, 4252
__enumext_anspic_exec: ..... 4176
\__enumext_anspic_exec: ..... 113, 4147, 4307
\__enumext_anspic_label:nn 111, 4176, 4214, 4244,
    4259
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool ... 142,
    4048, 4051, 4098, 4160, 4197, 4242, 4269
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box .. 142, 4101, 4104
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim . 109, 142,
    4102, 4108, 4170, 4251
\__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn .. 112, 4176,
    4238, 4267
\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip 4058, 4110,
    4171, 4254, 4271
\l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl 4060, 4309,
    4314
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str .. 142, 4049,
    4052, 4296
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim 142, 4216,
    4285, 4296
\__enumext_anspic_print:n 112, 4176, 4278, 4282,
    4311, 4314
\__enumext_anspic_row:n .. 112, 4176, 4280, 4283
\__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag: 3994, 4020,
    4266
\__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag: . 3994, 4036,
    4276
\__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag: 3994,
    4028, 4268
\__enumext_at_begin_document:n .. 35, 205, 205,
    377, 383
\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool 47, 48, 130, 979,
    988, 1007, 5196, 5201
\__enumext_before_args_exec: 50, 102, 119, 1130,
    1130, 3739
\__enumext_before_args_exec_v: 1146, 1146, 3843
\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii: . 1162, 1162,
    4656
\__enumext_before_args_exec_viii: 1166, 4922
\__enumext_before_env:nn 84, 209, 213, 2785, 2797,
    2809, 2910
\__enumext_before_keys_exec: .. 50, 1130, 1134,
    3804
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: 1146, 1150, 3937
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii ..... 1162
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii: . 1170, 4610
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii: 1174, 4872
\__enumext_before_list: .. 102, 3736, 3736, 3798
\__enumext_before_list_v: ... 3840, 3840, 3932
\__enumext_before_list_vii: ... 119, 4605, 4652,
    4652
\__enumext_before_list_viii: .. 125, 4868, 4919,
    4919
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl 1152
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_-
    tl ..... 1172
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_-
    tl ..... 1176
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl ... 1148
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl . 1164
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl 1168
\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN 97, 3516, 3516,

```

3547, 3552, 3595  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_active: 70, 102, 119, 2152, 2152, 3740, 4655  
 \g\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_item\_tl . . . . . 89  
 \g\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_key\_bool 71, 72, 153, 352, 2211, 2217, 3024  
 \l\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_key\_bool 71, 2137, 2142, 2208, 2214  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_key\_hook: . . 71, 103, 119, 2205, 2205, 3775, 4663  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_level: . 70, 71, 2152, 2158, 2162  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_log: 72, 87, 2251, 2251, 3028  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_log\_msg\_greater: 2251, 2257, 2270  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_log\_msg\_less: 2251, 2255, 2260  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_log\_msg\_same\_ok: 2251, 2256, 2265  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_msg\_greater: 2227, 2233, 2246  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_msg\_less: 2227, 2231, 2236  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_msg\_same\_ok: 2227, 2232, 2241  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_show: . . 72, 87, 2227, 2227, 3026  
 \l\_\_enumext\_check\_answers\_bool 69, 70, 81, 91, 92, 153, 2114, 2141, 2156, 2443, 2467, 2474, 2498, 2726, 2923, 3149, 3238, 3272, 4774  
 \\_\_enumext\_check\_starred\_cmd:n 34, 73, 89, 124, 2275, 2275, 3943, 4158, 4885  
 \g\_\_enumext\_check\_starred\_cmd\_int . . 96, 153, 2278, 2284, 2289, 3453, 4223, 5010  
 \l\_\_enumext\_check\_start\_line\_env\_tl . 34, 153, 315, 323, 331, 2281, 2287, 2290  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_sep\_v\_dim 3861, 3863, 3871  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_sep\_vii\_dim . . 4319, 4321, 4330, 4342, 4418, 4841  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_sep\_viii\_dim . 4350, 4352, 4361, 4373, 4467, 5096  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_v\_int 1507, 1525, 1696, 3859, 3867, 3879, 3884  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_vii\_int . . 4324, 4327, 4331, 4340, 4382, 4386, 4389, 4395, 4401, 4405, 4835, 4849  
 \l\_\_enumext\_columns\_viii\_int . 4355, 4358, 4362, 4371, 4431, 4435, 4438, 4444, 4450, 4454, 5090, 5105  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_i\_tl . . . . . 45, 596  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_ii\_tl . . . . . 45, 597  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_iii\_tl . . . . . 45, 598  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_iv\_tl . . . . . 45, 599  
 \c\_\_enumext\_counter\_style\_tl . . . . . 32, 50, 229  
 \g\_\_enumext\_counter\_styles\_tl . 28, 40, 67, 607, 625  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_v\_tl . . . . . 45, 600, 861  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_vi\_tl . . . . . 45, 601  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_vii\_tl . . . . . 45, 602, 793  
 \l\_\_enumext\_counter\_viii\_tl . . . . . 45, 603, 809  
 \l\_\_enumext\_current\_widest\_dim 28, 67, 631, 727, 773, 842, 846  
 \\_\_enumext\_def\_meta\_key:nnn . . . 133, 5319, 5347, 5353, 5367  
 \\_\_enumext\_default\_item:n . . . 3234, 3234, 3298  
 \\_\_enumext\_define\_counters:Nn 28, 587, 587, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603  
 \\_\_enumext\_endminipage: . 36, 377, 386, 581, 4533, 4829, 5084  
 \g\_\_enumext\_envir\_name\_tl 33, 34, 286, 301, 360, 2084, 2089, 2099, 2239, 2244, 2249, 2263, 2268, 2273  
 \l\_\_enumext\_envir\_name\_tl . 33, 34, 34, 255, 265, 314, 322, 330, 5715, 5718, 5725, 5728, 5735, 5738, 5745, 5748, 5754, 5758, 5764, 5768, 5825, 5829  
 \\_\_enumext\_execute\_after\_env: 34, 35, 68, 72, 83, 87, 3014, 3014, 3814, 4862  
 \\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent: . 1053, 1053, 3579  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_v\_dim 1072, 1077  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_v\_tl 1074, 3435, 3439, 3447  
 \\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_vii: . 1053, 1082, 3612  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_vii\_dim . 1085, 1089  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_vii\_tl . . 1087, 4824  
 \\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_viii: 1053, 1094, 3617  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_viii\_dim 1097, 1101  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_viii\_tl . 1099, 5075  
 \l\_\_enumext\_fake\_item\_indent\_X\_tl . . . . 100  
 \\_\_enumext\_fake\_make\_label\_vii:n . 121, 4759, 4759, 4816  
 \\_\_enumext\_fake\_make\_label\_viii:n 5031, 5031, 5067  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_first\_level:n . . 131, 5216, 5216, 5250, 5261  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_first\_level\_key:n 131, 5216, 5221, 5225  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_first\_level\_pair:nn . 131, 5216, 5222, 5234  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_save\_key:n . . 75, 2359, 2367, 2390, 2396, 2398, 2398, 5147, 5151, 5155, 5159, 5163, 5167  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_save\_key\_key:n . . 75, 2398, 2403, 2407  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_save\_key\_pair:nn 76, 2398, 2404, 2415  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_series:n 64, 1841, 1841, 1879, 1891, 1896  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_series\_key:n 64, 1841, 1846, 1850  
 \\_\_enumext\_filter\_series\_pair:nn . . 64, 1841, 1847, 1858  
 \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii: 118, 120, 4615, 4688, 4688  
 \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_viii: . . 125, 4877, 4931, 4931  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_standar\_arg\_seq . . 171, 455, 466, 469  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_standar\_int 171, 449, 452, 454, 457  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_standar\_int\_seq . . 171, 457, 462, 465, 470  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_starred\_arg\_seq . . 171, 485, 496, 499  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_starred\_int 171, 479, 482, 484, 487  
 \g\_\_enumext\_footnote\_starred\_int\_seq . . 171, 487, 492, 495, 500

```

\__enumext_footnotes_key_bool . . . . . 36
\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool 31, 36, 161, 398,
    403, 410, 511, 527, 541, 554
\__enumext_footnotetext:nn . . 438, 438, 467, 497
\__enumext_foreach_add_body:n 134, 5368, 5428,
    5431
\l__enumext_foreach_after_tl . . . . . 5372, 5440
\l__enumext_foreach_before_tl . . . . 5370, 5435
\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl 133, 126,
    5390, 5411
\__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn . 134, 5368, 5407,
    5409
\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl . 126, 5413,
    5438
\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq 126, 5423, 5429,
    5433
\l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl . . . . . 5382, 5429
\l__enumext_foreach_start_int . . . . 5374, 5425
\l__enumext_foreach_step_int . . . . . 5378, 5426
\l__enumext_foreach_stop_int . 5376, 5418, 5420,
    5427
\__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n . . . . . 5380, 5436
\__enumext_getkeyans:nn . . 129, 5116, 5130, 5134
\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n 129, 5116, 5118, 5121
\l__enumext_hyperref_bool 31, 36, 161, 395, 413,
    430, 2645, 3137, 4768
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn 36, 388, 415, 419, 435
\__enumext_if_is_int:n . . . . . 221
\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF . . . . . 221, 879, 893
\__enumext_internal_mini_page: 39, 100, 118, 568,
    568, 3627, 4628
\__enumext_is_not_nested: . 28, 33, 100, 118, 249,
    249, 3626, 4627
\__enumext_is_on_first_level: . 28, 33, 100, 118,
    249, 275, 3633, 4640
\g__enumext_item_anskey_int 81, 90, 153, 347, 374,
    375, 2224, 2594, 3151
\__enumext_item_answer_diff: 72, 87, 2220, 2220,
    3021
\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int 72, 153, 348,
    2222, 2229, 2253
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int 120, 4389,
    4395, 4401, 4405, 4412, 4699, 4835, 4838
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int . . 125,
    4438, 4444, 4450, 4454, 4461, 4942, 5090, 5093
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int . . . . . 177
\g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int 120, 4413,
    4700, 4849, 4857
\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int 125, 4462,
    4943, 5104, 5113
\g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int . . . . . 177
\g__enumext_item_number_bool . . . . . 153
\l__enumext_item_number_bool 71, 159, 2174, 2179,
    2183, 2187, 2200, 2769, 2823, 3241, 3275, 4777
\g__enumext_item_number_int . . 71, 153, 346, 373,
    375, 2173, 2178, 2182, 2186, 2199, 2224, 3240, 3274,
    4776
\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii: 120, 4696, 4701,
    4703
\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii: . . 125, 4939,
    4944, 4946
\__enumext_item_star_exec: 92, 3253, 3280, 3325,
    3344
\l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool 4718, 4732,
    4781
\l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool 4961, 4975,
    5041, 5076
\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool . . . . . 177
\__enumext_item_std:w 35, 91, 92, 96, 377, 381, 3244,
    3250, 3278, 3435, 3439, 3447
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl . 92, 130, 3258,
    3261, 3286, 3330, 3348
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl 4740, 4783,
    4786, 4790, 4792
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl . . . . . 177
\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim . . 4748,
    4755, 4789, 4791
\l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl . . . . . 4786
\l__enumext_item_text_vii_box . . . . 4808, 4833
\l__enumext_item_text_viii_box . . . 5059, 5088
\l__enumext_item_text_X_box . . . . . 177
\l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim . . 4328, 4337,
    4416, 4424, 4425
\l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim . . 4359, 4368,
    4465, 4473, 4474
\l__enumext_item_width_X_dim . . . . . 177
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim . . . . . 71
\l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip . . . 1368, 1375, 1378,
    1380, 1387, 1391, 1394, 1396, 1536, 1543, 1545, 1546,
    1551, 1555, 1557, 1558
\l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip . . 1408, 1415, 1418,
    1420, 1427, 1431, 1434, 1436
\l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip . 1447, 1454, 1457,
    1459, 1466, 1470, 1473, 1475
\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip . . . . . 4855
\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip . . . . . 5111
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int . . 4410,
    4411, 4412, 4413, 4419
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int . 4459,
    4460, 4461, 4462, 4468
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int . . . . . 177
\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w . . 120, 4696, 4706,
    4707, 4709
\l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int . . 4381, 4382,
    4385, 4387, 4393, 4398, 4403, 4408, 4410, 4416
\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w . 125, 126, 4939,
    4949, 4950, 4952
\l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int . 4430, 4431,
    4434, 4436, 4442, 4447, 4452, 4457, 4459, 4465
\l__enumext_joined_item_X_int . . . . . 177
\l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim . 4414, 4421,
    4424, 4810, 4818
\l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim 4463, 4470,
    4473, 5061, 5069
\l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim . . . . . 177
\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n 88, 3034, 3034,
    3450, 4220
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n . 89, 3110, 3110,
    3452, 4222
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link: 3110, 3131,
    3133, 5009
\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n . . 95, 3430,
    3430, 3467
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool 34, 3658, 3671, 3823,
    3913
\__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent: . . 1053,
    1069, 3569
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int . . 124, 28, 802,
    828, 2753, 2815, 3088, 4634, 4894, 4895

```



```

\l__enumext_keyans_level_int .. 28, 1656, 2749,
    2811, 3083, 3822, 3827, 4186
\__enumext_keyans_make_label: . 96, 3471, 3471,
    3567
\__enumext_keyans_make_label_box: 3471, 3475,
    3480, 3501
\__enumext_keyans_make_label_std: 3471, 3483,
    3487
\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n 61, 1658,
    1691, 1691
\__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: ..... 57
\__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space: 1487,
    1513, 3852
\__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip: . 1487,
    1487, 1515
\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: 1287, 1298,
    3876
\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: 54, 1287,
    1287, 1300
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start: 3840, 3855,
    3857
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: 1695, 3840,
    3882, 3911
\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start: 28, 34, 124,
    308, 308, 3824, 4077, 4899
\__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n 3836, 3836, 3931
\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: 109, 4070, 4093,
    4123
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int .. 28, 1637,
    2757, 2819, 3037, 3078, 3113, 3201, 4072, 4073
\__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n 4070, 4079,
    4122
\g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip ... 142
\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: . 108, 4070,
    4070, 4121
\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N . 109, 4070,
    4086, 4097
\__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip: .. 1487,
    1506, 1533
\__enumext_keyans_redefine_item: .. 96, 3455,
    3455, 3566
\__enumext_keyans_ref: ..... 45, 853, 870, 3568
\__enumext_keyans_ref:n ..... 45, 850, 853, 853
\__enumext_keyans_safe_exec: . 3816, 3816, 3930
\__enumext_keyans_set_item_width: 105, 3917,
    3917, 3939
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans: .. 3154, 3162, 3181
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: .. 96, 3154,
    3169, 3448, 4235, 5078
\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n . 96, 3154, 3154,
    3445, 4229
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos: .. 3154, 3166, 3194
\__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n .. 96, 3442,
    3442, 3463
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref: .. 88, 3057, 3057,
    3451, 4221, 5007
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i: 88, 3057,
    3069, 3072
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii: 89, 3057,
    3098, 3100
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n . 3368, 3372,
    3376, 4068
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3368, 3378,
    3380
\__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n .. 2302, 3177

\l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl .. 2560, 3076, 3081,
    3086, 3091
\l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl ..... 3086
\l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl ..... 3081
\l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl 2536, 2547, 2576,
    3076
\l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl ..... 3091
\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl ..... 163
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl ..... 3491
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl ..... 100
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl .... 3498
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl .... 100
\l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl 3492, 3507,
    4233
\l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl ... 4796
\l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl .. 5047
\l__enumext_label_i_tl ..... 719
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl ..... 719
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl ..... 719
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl ..... 719
\__enumext_label_style:Nnn 28, 40, 620, 620, 635,
    724, 770, 839, 843
\l__enumext_label_v_tl 89, 836, 3042, 3118, 3188,
    3228, 3444, 3449, 3934, 4101, 4228, 4230
\l__enumext_label_vi_tl 89, 836, 3039, 3115, 4228,
    4230, 4234
\l__enumext_label_vii_tl . 765, 4727, 4750, 4757
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl 765, 4970, 5001, 5005
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box .. 67, 616, 617
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn 40, 614, 614,
    619, 631, 903
\l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim ... 3186, 3191, 3199,
    3231, 5013, 5028
\l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim ..... 3866
\l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim . 2661, 3186, 3199,
    4323, 4333, 4417, 4692, 4748, 4803, 4812
\l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim 4354, 4364, 4466,
    4935, 5054, 5063
\l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim . 3185, 3191, 3198,
    3231, 5013, 5028
\l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim ..... 3505, 3866
\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ... 2661, 3185,
    3198, 4323, 4332, 4417, 4692, 4794, 4811
\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim .. 4354, 4363,
    4466, 4935, 5045, 5062
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool . 109, 4095
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool ..... 71
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim ..... 71
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim ..... 71
\__enumext_level: 217, 217, 748, 751, 752, 760, 762,
    1056, 1060, 1064, 1132, 1136, 1140, 1144, 1227, 1229,
    1231, 1233, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1281, 1285, 1319, 1325,
    1330, 1332, 1335, 1338, 1351, 1354, 1665, 1669, 1675,
    1738, 1740, 1742, 1745, 1752, 1754, 1756, 1759, 2354,
    2356, 2358, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2445, 2453, 2457, 2461,
    2665, 2666, 3243, 3244, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3258, 3266,
    3267, 3270, 3277, 3278, 3282, 3285, 3287, 3321, 3322,
    3323, 3326, 3329, 3338, 3339, 3341, 3342, 3345, 3664,
    3677, 3684, 3692, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702,
    3705, 3710, 3716, 3722, 3729, 3742, 3744, 3747, 3748,
    3750, 3754, 3760, 3785, 3790, 3801, 3803
\l__enumext_level_h_int 118, 28, 258, 281, 295, 786,
    821, 1644, 2170, 2190, 2555, 2789, 2801, 3672, 4629,
    4630

```

`\l__enumext_level_int` . 100, 28, 219, 268, 280, 296,  
 570, 1239, 1364, 1643, 2164, 2196, 2532, 2542, 2548,  
 2554, 2561, 2570, 2575, 2788, 2800, 3016, 3583, 3628,  
 3629, 3640, 3648, 3662, 3675, 3706, 3831, 4182, 4672,  
 4682, 4907, 5755, 5759, 5765, 5769  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_i`: . . . . . 3548  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_ii`: . . . . . 3548  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_iii`: . . . . . 3548  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv`: . . . . . 3548  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_v`: . 96, 3548, 3936, 4096  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii`: . . . . 3589, 4609  
`\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii`: . . . 3589, 4871  
`\l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim` . 3868, 3922, 3925  
`\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim` 4819, 4823  
`\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim` 5070, 5074  
`\__enumext_log_answer_vars`: . 35, 362, 370, 3023  
`\__enumext_log_global_vars`: . 35, 362, 362, 3022  
`\__enumext_make_label`: . . . . 93, 3301, 3301, 3577  
`\__enumext_make_label_box`: . . 3301, 3305, 3310,  
 3333  
`\__enumext_make_label_std`: . . 3301, 3313, 3317  
`\l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl` 77, 2308, 2511,  
 2678, 3203, 3216, 5017  
`\l__enumext_mark_position_str` 130, 2312, 2313,  
 2339, 2340, 2509  
`\l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl` . 2325, 2650, 3145  
`\l__enumext_meta_path_tl` . 126, 5343, 5344, 5346,  
 5347  
`\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop` . . . . . 132, 5319  
`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii`: 59, 1623, 1623,  
 4491  
`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii`: 59, 1623, 1629,  
 4556  
`\__enumext_mini_env*` . . . . . 568  
`\__enumext_mini_page` 1675, 1702, 3754, 3853, 4493,  
 4558, 4579  
`\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` . 60, 61, 1660, 1662,  
 1662  
`\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii`: 58, 1566, 1566,  
 1625  
`\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii`: 58, 1566, 1588,  
 1631  
`\__enumext_minipage:w` 36, 377, 385, 575, 4516, 4818,  
 5069  
`\l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool` 3850, 3873,  
 3898  
`\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` . 116,  
 4505, 4514, 4536  
`\l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` . 4487,  
 4498  
`\g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool` 4569,  
 4577, 4596  
`\l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool` 4552,  
 4563  
`\g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` . . 177  
`\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` . . . 87  
`\__enumext_minipage_add_space`: . 55, 102, 1315,  
 1341, 3752  
`\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip` 87, 1570, 1582,  
 4534, 4594  
`\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip` . 54, 102, 87,  
 1328, 1368, 1370, 1375, 1378, 1382, 1387, 1391, 1394,  
 1398, 1410, 1415, 1418, 1422, 1427, 1431, 1434, 1438,  
 1449, 1454, 1457, 1461, 1466, 1470, 1473, 1477, 1489,  
 1503, 1536, 1538, 1543, 1545, 1547, 1551, 1555, 1557,  
 1559, 1590, 1603, 1617, 1671, 1698, 3908  
`\g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool` . 4520,  
 4537  
`\g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool` 4581,  
 4597  
`\g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool` . . 177  
`\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim` . . . . . 3848  
`\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim` . . . 4485  
`\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim` . . 4550  
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip` 87, 1490, 1568,  
 1573, 1577, 1591, 1595, 1609, 1627, 1633  
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim` . 3846, 3853  
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim` 4481, 4493  
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim` 4546, 4558  
`\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` . . . . . 87  
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip` 87, 1569, 1574,  
 1578, 4519, 4580  
`\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` . 54, 87, 1317,  
 1323, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1491, 1492, 1498, 1503, 1504,  
 1505, 1510, 1592, 1599, 1613, 1677, 1704  
`\l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim` . 1693, 1702,  
 3844, 3848  
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` 116, 4489,  
 4516, 4539  
`\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` 116, 4479,  
 4484, 4490  
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim` . 4554,  
 4579, 4599  
`\l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim` . 4544,  
 4549, 4555  
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` . . . . 177  
`\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip` . . . 177  
`\__enumext_minipage_set_skip`: . 54, 1315, 1315,  
 1343  
`\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` . 102, 87, 1682,  
 1709, 3751, 3762, 3767, 3851, 3900, 3905  
`\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip` 87, 1389, 1399,  
 1402, 1429, 1439, 1442, 1468, 1478, 1481, 1553, 1560,  
 1562  
`\l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box` 4527, 4531  
`\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` 116, 4522,  
 4529, 4538  
`\l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box` . 4588,  
 4592  
`\g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl` 4583, 4590,  
 4598  
`\l__enumext_miniright_code_X_box` . . . . 177  
`\l__enumext_mode_box_bool` . . . 640, 3308, 3478  
`\__enumext_multi_addvspace`: 53, 101, 1270, 1270,  
 3713  
`\__enumext_multi_set_vskip`: 52, 1225, 1225, 1272  
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip` . . 1244  
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip` . 1253  
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip` . . 1262  
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip` 1289, 1303,  
 1313, 1504  
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` . . . 79  
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip` . 1371,  
 1380, 1384, 1396, 1401  
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip` . 1411,  
 1420, 1424, 1436, 1441  
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip` . 1450,  
 1459, 1463, 1475, 1480



`\l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip` 1293, 1307, 1505, 1539, 1546, 1548, 1558, 1561, 3890  
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` . . . . . 79  
`\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip` . . . . . 79  
`\__enumext_multicols_start:` 101, 102, 3689, 3689, 3756  
`\__enumext_multicols_stop:` 102, 1667, 3719, 3719, 3772  
`\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` 47, 100, 977, 983, 3644  
`\__enumext_newlabel:nn` 31, 36, 79, 423, 423, 2586, 3104  
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` 31, 36, 79, 88, 163, 2579, 2587, 2649, 3093, 3105, 3143  
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` 31, 36, 78, 163, 2535, 2545, 2558, 2573, 2588, 3080, 3085, 3090, 3106  
`\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n` . . 5368, 5384, 5401  
`\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn` . 5368, 5391, 5403  
`\__enumext_parse_keys:n` 47, 64, 3635, 3635, 3797  
`\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` 64, 4604, 4642, 4642  
`\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` . 4867, 4912, 4912  
`\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` 75, 2379, 2384, 2384  
`\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` 75, 2374, 2384, 2392  
`\__enumext_parse_series:n` . . 64, 100, 119, 1867, 1867, 3643, 4648  
`\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` . . . . . 100  
`\l__enumext_parsep_i_skip` . . . . . 1242, 1246  
`\l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip` . . . . . 1251, 1255  
`\l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip` . . . . . 1260, 1264  
`\l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip` . . . . . 4820  
`\l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip` . . . . . 5071  
`\l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip` . 1305, 1309, 1500, 1523  
`\l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip` . . . . . 1601  
`\__enumext_phantomsection:` 36, 388, 416, 420, 436  
`\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` . . 55, 1333, 1362, 1362  
`\__enumext_print_footnote:` . . 438, 460, 524, 529  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_mini:` 438, 490, 551, 556  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_standar:` 502, 518, 582  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_starred:` 502, 547, 562, 566  
`\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN` 77, 2503, 2503, 2516, 2660, 2664, 3190, 3230, 5013, 5028  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl` . . . . . 5152, 5174  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl` . . . 5156, 5175  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl` . . 5160, 5176  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl` . . . 5164, 5177  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` 47, 48, 130, 130, 989, 997, 5197, 5202  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` 129, 130, 130, 5148, 5195  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` 129, 5168, 5178  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl` . . . . . 130  
`\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` 130, 5171, 5179, 5182  
`\__enumext_redefine_item:` . 92, 3290, 3290, 3576  
`\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` 43, 50, 232, 741, 742, 754, 785, 788, 798, 804, 814, 855, 856, 866  
`\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` . 43, 50, 748, 751, 754, 793, 795, 798, 809, 811, 814, 861, 863, 866  
`\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` . . 32, 43, 227, 227, 749, 794, 810, 862  
`\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn` . . 604, 604, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613  
`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:` . . 4622, 4844, 4844  
`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:` . 4884, 5099, 5099  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote:` . . 438, 442, 508, 513  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:` 438, 472, 538, 543  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:` 502, 502, 574  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:` 502, 534, 4814, 5065  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl` 864, 872, 874  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl` 796, 823, 825  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl` 812, 830, 832  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` . . . . . 50  
`\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` . . 85, 86, 2832, 2898, 2993, 3001  
`\__enumext_reset_global_bool:` . . 338, 341, 350  
`\__enumext_reset_global_int:` . . . 338, 340, 344  
`\__enumext_reset_global_tl:` . . . 338, 342, 356  
`\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` . 34, 87, 338, 338, 3031  
`\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` 64, 66, 61, 1871, 1991  
`\__enumext_resume_counter:` . . 66, 67, 1989, 1995, 2002  
`\__enumext_resume_counter:n` . 64, 66, 1960, 1965, 1989, 1989, 2059, 2067  
`\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` 67, 1989, 2000, 2032  
`\__enumext_resume_counter_series:` . 67, 1989, 1998, 2015  
`\g__enumext_resume_int` . . . 61, 1912, 2006, 2007  
`\__enumext_resume_last:n` 64, 65, 1867, 1873, 1886  
`\l__enumext_resume_name_tl` 61, 1908, 1916, 1919, 1935, 1943, 1946, 1992, 1993, 2021, 2028  
`\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` . 65, 103, 119, 1899, 1899, 3778, 4666  
`\__enumext_resume_series:n` . 66, 1835, 1956, 1956  
`\__enumext_resume_starred:` . 68, 1836, 2053, 2053  
`\g__enumext_resume_vii_int` 61, 1939, 2011, 2012  
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim` . 4335, 4339, 4344  
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim` . 4366, 4370, 4375  
`\__enumext_safe_exec:` . . 39, 100, 3624, 3624, 3796  
`\__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` . 39, 4603, 4625, 4625  
`\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` 124, 4866, 4888, 4888  
`\__enumext_second_part:` . . 102, 3758, 3758, 3810  
`\__enumext_second_part_v:` . . . 3840, 3896, 3944  
`\l__enumext_series_name_tl` . . . . . 66, 67  
`\l__enumext_series_str` . 65, 100, 119, 1833, 1869, 1877, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1903, 1906, 1910, 1930, 1933, 1937, 3639, 4646  
`\__enumext_set_error:nn` . . . . . 5278, 5315, 5317  
`\__enumext_set_item_width:` 103, 3780, 3780, 3806  
`\__enumext_set_parse:n` . . . . . 5278, 5289, 5305

```

\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int ... 121, 5282, 5286
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq .. 121, 5280, 5290,
    5296, 5298, 5300, 5312
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl ... 121, 5288, 5292
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq .. 121, 5281, 5284,
    5288, 5289
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl 121, 5307, 5309, 5310
\l__enumext_show_answer_bool . 2319, 2343, 2672,
    3160, 3174, 4225, 5011
\__enumext_show_length:nnn .. 50, 235, 235, 5526,
    5527, 5528, 5529, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535,
    5541, 5542, 5543, 5544, 5545, 5546, 5547, 5548, 5549,
    5550
\l__enumext_show_position_bool ... 2322, 2346,
    2676, 3164, 3175, 4226, 5015
\g__enumext_standar_bool 33, 100, 34, 257, 260, 279,
    353, 504, 520, 1901, 1966, 1978, 2004, 2017, 2055,
    2195, 2209, 2540, 2553, 2568, 3659
\l__enumext_standar_bool 100, 103, 34, 1651, 2541,
    3631, 3777, 4639
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool 33, 100, 34, 284,
    1888, 2035, 2097, 2104
\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w . 120, 121, 4696,
    4714, 4716
\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w 126, 4939, 4957,
    4959
\__enumext_standar_ref: .... 43, 739, 758, 3578
\__enumext_standar_ref:n .... 43, 731, 739, 739
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl . 61, 1890, 1891,
    2057, 2060
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n 3408, 3412,
    3416
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn 3408, 3418,
    3420
\g__enumext_starred_bool 33, 118, 34, 267, 270, 294,
    354, 1650, 1928, 1971, 1982, 2009, 2024, 2063, 2169,
    2215, 2531, 3074, 4540
\l__enumext_starred_bool 118, 119, 124, 34, 2569,
    2604, 2610, 2658, 2947, 2952, 3183, 3196, 3632, 4638,
    4665, 4900, 4904
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii: .. 4317,
    4317, 4613
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii: . 4317,
    4348, 4875
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool 33, 118, 34, 299,
    987, 996, 1893, 2044, 2097, 2104
\__enumext_starred_item:nn ... 3253, 3253, 3296
\__enumext_starred_item_exec: . 127, 4973, 5003,
    5043
\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w . 120, 121, 4696,
    4713, 4730
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w .. 4696,
    4735, 4738
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w . 4696,
    4736, 4741, 4743
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w 4696,
    4746, 4753
\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w 126, 4956, 4973,
    4973
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w .. 126,
    4973, 4978, 4981
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w . 126,
    4973, 4979, 4996, 4998
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n 114, 120,
    4379, 4379, 4711
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n . 114,
    126, 4379, 4428, 4954
\__enumext_starred_ref: .... 44, 783, 819, 3609
\__enumext_starred_ref:n .... 44, 777, 783, 783
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl . 61, 1895, 1896,
    2065, 2068
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3390, 3392,
    3394
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3390, 3396,
    3398
\__enumext_start_from:NNn 45, 877, 877, 890, 912,
    918
\l__enumext_start_i_int ..... 2007, 2019, 2038
\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: 118, 4616, 4696,
    4696
\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii: .. 4878, 4939,
    4939
\__enumext_start_item_vii:w 121, 122, 4722, 4727,
    4750, 4757, 4805, 4805
\__enumext_start_item_viii:w .. 126, 4965, 4970,
    5001, 5056, 5056
\g__enumext_start_line_tl 33, 34, 287, 302, 359,
    2239, 2244, 2249, 2263, 2268, 2273
\__enumext_start_list:nn . 35, 97, 377, 379, 3800,
    3933, 4607, 4869
\__enumext_start_list_tag:n .. 3946, 3970, 4815,
    5066
\__enumext_start_mini_vii: 119, 4477, 4477, 4657
\__enumext_start_mini_viii: ... 125, 4542, 4542,
    4923
\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg: .. 68, 69, 2081,
    2081, 2106
\__enumext_start_store_level: . 100, 3653, 3653,
    3799
\__enumext_start_store_level_vii: 119, 4606,
    4668, 4668
\l__enumext_start_vii_int ... 2012, 2026, 2047
\l__enumext_start_X_int ..... 100
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: .. 118, 120, 122,
    4615, 4621, 4698, 4807
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: 125, 4877, 4883,
    4941, 5058
\__enumext_stop_item_vii: 122, 123, 4805, 4807,
    4827
\__enumext_stop_item_viii: ... 5056, 5058, 5082
\__enumext_stop_list: 35, 116, 119, 377, 380, 3724,
    3732, 3886, 3893, 4500, 4508, 4565, 4572
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n ... 3946, 3986, 4830,
    5085
\__enumext_stop_mini_vii: 116, 119, 4477, 4496,
    4661
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii: 125, 4542, 4561, 4927
\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg: . 68, 2081, 2086,
    3020
\__enumext_stop_start_list_tag: .. 3946, 3978,
    4817, 5068
\__enumext_stop_store_level: .. 101, 102, 3682,
    3682, 3725, 3733
\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii: .. 116, 119,
    4501, 4509, 4668, 4678
\l__enumext_store_active_bool 30, 69, 112, 2036,
    2045, 2113, 2745, 3657, 3670, 3818, 3826, 4178, 4670,
    4680, 4890, 4906
\__enumext_store_active_keys:n 74, 75, 100, 2352,
    2352, 3650

```

```

\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n 74, 75, 119,
    2352, 2362, 4649
\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n 76, 88, 2427, 2427,
    2435, 2595, 3055, 5006
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n 76, 89, 2436, 2436,
    2440, 2447, 2461, 2469, 2478, 2492, 2500, 2653, 3148
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl 30, 79, 80, 112,
    2601, 2606, 2608, 2613, 2620, 2623, 2633, 2638, 2641,
    2647, 2653
\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n 79, 82, 86, 2592,
    2592, 2738, 2991, 2999
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl .. 30, 85, 112,
    2921, 2925, 2931, 2993, 3001
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl .. 30, 86, 112,
    2922, 2949, 2955, 2962, 2968, 2978, 2988, 2997
\__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer: .... 82
\g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2845,
    2946, 3008
\l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2603,
    2694
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl 30, 88, 89,
    126, 112, 3036, 3039, 3042, 3048, 3053, 3055, 3112,
    3115, 3118, 3124, 3129, 3139, 3148, 4983, 4988, 4992,
    5005, 5006, 5008
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl . 30,
    112, 3444, 3449
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl 30, 126,
    112, 3158, 3171, 3177, 4994
\__enumext_store_internal_ref: .. 78, 79, 2517,
    2517, 2598
\g__enumext_store_item_join_int .. 2848, 2953,
    2957, 3009
\l__enumext_store_item_join_int .. 2611, 2615,
    2697
\g__enumext_store_item_star_bool . 2850, 2960,
    3010
\l__enumext_store_item_star_bool . 2618, 2699
\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim 2855,
    2975, 2980, 3012
\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim 2630,
    2635, 2704
\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl . 2853, 2966,
    2970, 3011
\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl . 2621, 2625,
    2702
\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_-
    tl .... 2305, 3046, 3050, 3122, 3126, 4986, 4990
\__enumext_store_level_close: . 76, 2441, 2465,
    3686
\__enumext_store_level_close_vii: . 77, 2472,
    2496, 4684
\__enumext_store_level_open: 76, 101, 2441, 2441,
    3665, 3678
\__enumext_store_level_open_vii: .. 77, 2472,
    2472, 4674
\g__enumext_store_name_tl 30, 69, 112, 358, 365,
    366, 367, 368, 2089, 2115, 2238, 2243, 2248, 2262,
    2267, 2272, 3018
\l__enumext_store_name_tl 30, 69, 70, 112, 1922,
    1925, 1949, 1952, 2040, 2049, 2084, 2093, 2094, 2115,
    2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2124, 2125, 2127, 2129,
    2130, 2154, 2429, 2431, 2438, 2581, 2582, 2684, 2927,
    3095, 3096, 3209, 3222, 5023
\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool 79, 2328, 2596,
    2644, 3059, 3136
\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool .. 2364,
    2394
\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl 2366, 2367,
    2395, 2396, 2476, 2484, 2488, 2492
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool .. 74, 130
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl .. 74, 75, 130
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool .. 130
\__enumext_storing_exec: 69, 84, 2091, 2107, 2111
\__enumext_storing_set:n 68, 69, 2076, 2091, 2091
\l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl ..... 863
\l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl ..... 795
\l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl ..... 811
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl ..... 50
\__enumext_tmp:n 45, 49, 54, 60, 71, 78, 79, 86, 94, 99,
    100, 111, 134, 141, 166, 170, 177, 197, 636, 645, 1829,
    1840, 2072, 2080, 2133, 2151, 2292, 2333, 2334, 2351,
    2370, 2383, 2519, 2526, 2527, 2548, 2561, 2564, 2575,
    3061, 3068, 3368, 3375, 3408, 3415, 3548, 3588, 3589,
    3623
\__enumext_tmp:nn 646, 667, 668, 702, 703, 718, 907,
    932, 1009, 1031, 1032, 1052, 1106, 1114, 1115, 1129,
    1194, 1210, 1211, 1224, 1718, 1734, 3352, 3367
\__enumext_tmp:nnn 719, 735, 736, 737, 738, 765, 781,
    782
\__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn 933, 958, 961, 964, 966, 968,
    971, 974
\__enumext_tmp:w ..... 5127, 5130
\l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int 4327, 4330, 4339, 4370
\l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int ..... 4358, 4361
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_dim ..... 177
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int ..... 177
\l__enumext_topsep_v_skip 1291, 1295, 1494, 4171
\l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip .. 1571, 1580, 1584
\l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip . 1593, 1615, 1619
\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env: . 83, 87, 2778,
    2778, 3029
\__enumext_unskip_unkern: .. 33, 241, 241, 1344,
    1516, 3727, 3728, 3768, 3888, 3889, 3906, 4821, 4822,
    5072, 5073
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool ..... 1767
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool ... 1789
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool ... 1800
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool ..... 100
\__enumext_vspace_above: 62, 102, 1735, 1735, 3738
\__enumext_vspace_above_v: . 62, 1763, 1763, 3842
\l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip .. 1765, 1769,
    1771
\__enumext_vspace_above_vii: 63, 119, 1785, 1785,
    4654
\l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip 1787, 1791,
    1793
\__enumext_vspace_above_viii: . 63, 1785, 1796,
    4921
\l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip 1798, 1802,
    1804
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool ..... 1778
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool ... 1811
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool ... 1822
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool ..... 100
\__enumext_vspace_below: 62, 103, 1749, 1749, 3776
\__enumext_vspace_below_v: . 62, 1774, 1774, 3915
\l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip .. 1776, 1780,
    1782
\__enumext_vspace_below_vii: 63, 119, 1807, 1807,

```

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4664                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\l_enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip</code>    | 1809, 1813, 1815                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\_enumext_vspace_below_viii:</code>        | 63, 1807, 1818, 4929                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\l_enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip</code>   | 1820, 1824, 1826                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\_enumext_widest_from:nNNn</code>          | 45, 891, 891, 906, 925                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\g_enumext_widest_label_tl</code>          | 28, 40, 67, 624, 628, 632                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool</code>    | 3438                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool</code>  | 121, 4721                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool</code> | 126, 4964                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool</code>    | 100                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_v_bool</code>        | 3434, 3438, 3446, 3493, 3508                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool</code>      | 121, 4721, 4725, 4733, 4797                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool</code>     | 126, 4964, 4968, 4976, 5048                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\l_enumext_wrap_label_X_bool</code>        | 100                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\_enumext_wrapper_label_v:n</code>         | 3495, 3510, 4234                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\_enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n</code>       | 4799                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\_enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n</code>      | 5050                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\l_enumext_write_aux_file_tl</code>        | 31, 79, 89, 163, 2584, 2590, 3102, 3108                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>enumext*</code>                            | 5, 4601                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>enumXi</code>                              | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXii</code>                             | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXiii</code>                            | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXiv</code>                             | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXv</code>                              | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXvi</code>                             | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXvii</code>                            | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumXviii</code>                           | 587                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Environments provide by <b>enumext</b> :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>anskey*</code>                             | 30, 69, 75, 78, 80, 83–85, 87, 100, 101, 119, 128, 130, 135, 137                                                                                                                                |
| <code>enumext*</code>                            | 27, 28, 31–33, 37–41, 43, 44, 46, 48–52, 58, 59, 63–66, 68–71, 73–79, 81, 83, 86–88, 94, 99–101, 106, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 121–125, 127–132, 136, 139, 140                                  |
| <code>enumext</code>                             | 27, 28, 32, 33, 37–54, 57, 60–66, 68–71, 73–76, 78, 79, 81, 83, 86–88, 91–95, 97, 98, 101, 103, 104, 108, 113, 116, 118, 119, 121, 124, 129–132, 136, 137, 139                                  |
| <code>keyans*</code>                             | 27, 28, 30–34, 37–40, 43–46, 48–52, 58, 59, 63, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 99, 106, 114, 115, 124, 136, 138, 140                                                                           |
| <code>keyanspic</code>                           | 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 44, 69, 70, 73, 76, 83, 88–90, 94, 106–112, 138                                                                                                                         |
| <code>keyans</code>                              | 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48–51, 54, 57, 60–62, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 83, 88–90, 94–98, 104, 106, 108, 109, 112, 116, 125, 136, 138                                         |
| Environments:                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>center</code>                              | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>description</code>                         | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>enumerate</code>                           | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>flushleft</code>                           | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>flushright</code>                          | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>itemize</code>                             | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>list</code>                                | 32, 35, 81, 97, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 113, 116                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>lrbox</code>                               | 122                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>minipage</code>                            | 32, 35–37, 39, 52, 54, 55, 108, 110, 112, 113, 116, 123                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>multicols</code>                           | 52–55, 60, 101, 102                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>quotation</code>                           | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>quote</code>                               | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>scontents</code>                           | 84, 86                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>tabbing</code>                             | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>trivlist</code>                            | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>verbatim</code>                            | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>verse</code>                               | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| exp commands:                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\exp_after:wN</code>                       | 5130                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\exp_args:Ne</code>                        | 2990, 2998, 3647, 5118                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\exp_args:NV</code>                        | 2710, 2865, 3378, 3396, 3418, 5403                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\exp_not:N</code>                          | 58, 627, 754, 798, 814, 866, 1062, 1065, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1089, 1090, 1101, 1102, 2649, 2681, 2682, 3141, 3206, 3207, 3219, 3220, 5020, 5021, 5127                                             |
| <code>\exp_not:n</code>                          | 289, 304, 317, 325, 333, 693, 713, 754, 798, 814, 866, 1063, 1856, 1865, 2316, 2413, 2425, 2587, 2615, 2625, 2635, 2649, 2650, 2957, 2970, 2980, 3105, 3143, 3145, 4055, 5232, 5242, 5435, 5440 |
| <b>F</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\fbox</code>                               | 2299                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\fboxrule</code>                           | 2299                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\fboxsep</code>                            | 2299                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| file commands:                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\file_input_stop:</code>                   | 5839                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>first</code>                               | 1115                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>font</code>                                | 646                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\footnote</code>                           | 37                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\footnote</code>                           | 37, 444, 474                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\footnotemark</code>                       | 454, 484                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\footnotesize</code>                       | 2682, 3207, 3220, 5021                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\footnotetext</code>                       | 440                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\foreachkeyans</code>                      | 17, 133, 5368                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>G</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\getkeyans</code>                          | 17, 128, 5116                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| group commands:                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\group_begin:</code>                       | 2680, 2725, 2900, 2987, 3205, 3218, 5019, 5173                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\group_end:</code>                         | 2687, 2741, 3004, 3212, 3225, 5026, 5180                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>H</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\hbadness</code>                           | 4832, 5087                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| hbox commands:                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\hbox_overlap_left:n</code>                | 3286, 4790                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\hbox_set:Nn</code>                        | 616, 4101                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hbox_set_end:</code>                      | 4831, 5086                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw</code>                 | 4808, 5059                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\hfill</code>                              | 676, 681, 687, 688, 1674, 1701, 2649, 3141, 4504, 4568                                                                                                                                          |
| hook commands:                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\hook_gput_code:nnn</code>                 | 9, 207, 211, 215, 388                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\hook_gremove_code:nn</code>               | 86, 2916                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\hook_gset_rule:nnnn</code>                | 389                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\hook_if_empty:nTF</code>                  | 2914                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\hyperlink</code>                          | 80, 89                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\hyperlink</code>                          | 2649, 3141                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\hypertarget</code>                        | 36                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hypertarget</code>                        | 415                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>I</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\IfDocumentMetadataTF</code>               | 506, 522, 536, 549, 3303, 3473, 3972, 3980, 3988, 4022, 4030, 4038, 4124, 4134, 4142, 4148, 4153, 4199, 4208, 4292, 4300, 4502, 4566, 4612, 4620, 4766, 4874, 4882                              |
| <code>\IfHyperBoolean</code>                     | 396                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\IfPackageLoadedTF</code>                  | 11, 19, 392, 405                                                                                                                                                                                |

`\ignorespaces` . . . 1065, 1078, 1090, 1102, 4617, 4694, 4727, 4750, 4757, 4803, 4823, 4879, 4937, 4970, 5001, 5054, 5074

`\inputlineno` . . . . . 289, 304, 317, 325, 333

int commands:

`\int_add:Nn` . . . . . 4412, 4461

`\int_case:nn` . . . . . 1239, 1364, 2164, 2190, 2229, 2253

`\int_case:nnTF` . . . . . 243

`\int_compare:nNnTF` . . . 570, 786, 802, 821, 828, 1334, 1353, 1507, 1525, 1637, 1656, 1668, 1696, 2277, 2283, 2749, 2753, 2757, 2765, 2811, 2815, 2819, 3016, 3037, 3078, 3083, 3088, 3113, 3201, 3629, 3640, 3662, 3675, 3691, 3706, 3721, 3762, 3827, 3831, 3859, 3884, 3900, 4073, 4182, 4186, 4382, 4392, 4408, 4431, 4441, 4457, 4630, 4634, 4672, 4682, 4834, 4846, 4895, 4907, 5089, 5101, 5286, 5418

`\int_compare_p:nNn` . . . 258, 268, 280, 281, 295, 296, 1643, 1644, 2170, 2196, 2532, 2542, 2554, 2555, 2570, 2611, 2788, 2789, 2800, 2801, 2953, 3672

`\int_decr:N` . . . . . 4411, 4460

`\int_eval:n` . . . 375, 920, 2431, 2582, 2682, 3096, 3207, 3220, 3563, 3608, 4400, 4449, 5021

`\int_from_alph:n` . . . . . 885, 899

`\int_from_roman:n` . . . . . 887, 901

`\int_gadd:Nn` . . . . . 4413, 4462

`\int_gdecr:N` . . . . . 2173, 2178, 2182, 2186, 2199

`\int_gincr:N` 2006, 2011, 2594, 3151, 3240, 3274, 3453, 3751, 3851, 4223, 4700, 4776, 4943, 5010

`\int_gset:Nn` . . . . . 452, 482, 2222

`\int_gset_eq:NN` . . . 449, 479, 1905, 1912, 1918, 1924, 1932, 1939, 1945, 1951

`\int_gzero:N` . . . 346, 347, 348, 1682, 1709, 2289, 3009, 3767, 3905, 4857, 5113

`\int_if_exist:NnTF` 1880, 1916, 1922, 1943, 1949, 2127

`\int_incr:N` . . . 2764, 3628, 3822, 4072, 4629, 4699, 4894, 4942

`\int_mod:nn` . . . . . 4848, 5103

`\int_new:N` . . . 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 61, 62, 87, 104, 123, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 160, 171, 172, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 1882, 2130

`\int_set:Nn` 881, 885, 887, 2019, 2026, 2038, 2047, 2901, 4286, 4287, 4327, 4358, 4381, 4387, 4403, 4430, 4436, 4452, 4832, 5087, 5282, 5420

`\int_set_eq:NN` . . . . . 2007, 2012, 4410, 4459

`\int_sign:n` . . . . . 2224

`\int_step_function:nnN` . . . . . 2548, 2561, 2575

`\int_step_function:nnnN` . . . . . 5424

`\int_step_inline:nn` . . . . . 5334

`\int_step_inline:nnn` . . . . . 4288

`\int_to_roman:n` . . . . . 219, 2528, 2565

`\int_use:N` 368, 373, 374, 1335, 1354, 1669, 2021, 2028, 2040, 2049, 3563, 3583, 3608, 3648, 3692, 3701, 3716, 3722, 4385, 4386, 4398, 4434, 4435, 4447, 5755, 5759, 5765, 5769

`\int_zero:N` . . . . . 4838, 5093

`\item` . . . 91, 95, 120, 122, 125, 127, 381, 2449, 2455, 2480, 2486, 2608, 3115, 3118, 3292, 3457, 4128, 4130, 4614, 4616, 4876, 4878, 5008

`\item*` . . . . . 5, 15, 73, 3455

`item-pos*` . . . . . 3352

`item-sym*` . . . . . 3352

`\itemindent` . . . . . 98

`\itemindent` . . . . . 97

`itemindent` . . . . . 1009

`\itemsep` . . . . . 4117

`\itemwidth` . . . 586, 2299, 3782, 3788, 3919, 3925, 4421, 4425, 4470, 4474

K

keyans . . . . . 14, 3928

keyans\* . . . . . 14, 4864

keyanspic . . . . . 15, 4119

Keys for `\anskey` provide by `enumext`:

`break-col` . . . . . 79, 81, 84–86

`item-join` . . . . . 79, 81, 84–86

`item-pos*` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

`item-star` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

`item-sym*` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

Keys for `anskey*` provide by `enumext`:

`break-col` . . . . . 79, 81, 84–86

`item-join` . . . . . 79, 81, 84–86

`item-pos*` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

`item-star` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

`item-sym*` . . . . . 80, 81, 84–86

Keys for environments provide by `enumext`:

`above*` . . . . . 29, 48, 61–63, 102, 119

`above` . . . . . 29, 48, 61–63, 102, 119, 125

`after` . . . . . 50, 103, 119, 125

`align` . . . . . 29, 41, 91, 93, 96, 121, 135

`base-fix` . . . . . 47, 64, 75, 100

`before*` . . . . . 50, 102, 119, 125

`before` . . . . . 50

`below*` . . . . . 29, 61–63, 103, 119

`below` . . . . . 29, 61–63, 103, 119, 125

`check-ans` . . . 31–33, 68–73, 76, 87, 90, 103, 119, 123, 137

`columns-sep` . . . . . 51, 101, 123

`columns` . . . . . 29, 51, 61, 101

`first` . . . . . 50, 123

`font` . . . . . 41, 93, 96, 111, 121

`item-pos*` . . . . . 92, 94

`item-sym*` . . . . . 30, 92, 94

`itemindent` . . . . . 29, 48, 49, 91, 92, 95, 96, 123

`itemsep` . . . . . 46, 99, 123

`label-pos` . . . . . 108, 109, 111, 112

`label-sep` . . . . . 108

`labelsep` . . . . . 41, 98, 121

`labelwidth` . . . . . 40–44, 46, 98, 121

`label` . . . . . 28, 40, 42, 45, 46, 109, 113

`layout-sep` . . . . . 108

`layout-sty` . . . . . 108, 110, 112, 113

`layout-top` . . . . . 108

`lisparindent` . . . . . 99

`list-indent` . . . . . 29, 48, 109

`list-offset` . . . . . 48, 103, 105

`listparindent` . . . . . 48, 123

`mark-ans` . . . . . 73, 76, 80

`mark-pos` . . . . . 73, 74, 135

`mark-ref` . . . . . 73, 76, 78, 80

`mini-env` 29, 37–39, 51, 60, 61, 76, 102, 113, 116, 117, 119, 125

`mini-right*` . . . . . 29, 32, 52, 76, 116, 117, 119

`mini-right` . . . . . 29, 32, 52, 59, 76, 116, 117, 119

`mini-sep` . . . . . 29, 51, 76, 102

`mode-box` . . . . . 41, 91, 93, 96, 97

`no-store` . . . . . 31, 68–70, 75, 81, 91, 92

`noitemsep` . . . . . 46

`nosep` . . . . . 46

`parindent` . . . . . 99

`parsep` . . . . . 46, 99, 109, 123

`partopsep` . . . . . 46



|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ref                  | 28, 32, 42–44, 136                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| resume*              | 28, 63, 64, 68, 69, 75, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                        |
| resume               | 28, 35, 63–69, 75, 76, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                         |
| rightmargin          | 48, 114                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| save-ans             | 30, 35, 64–70, 72, 74–76, 81–84, 87–89, 95, 104, 110, 111, 121, 124, 125, 127–129, 131, 136                                                                                                                  |
| save-key             | 30, 64, 75, 100, 119                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| save-pos             | 76                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| save-ref             | 31, 36, 73, 76, 78–80, 88, 89, 96, 127                                                                                                                                                                       |
| save-sep             | 73, 76, 88, 126                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| series               | 28, 63–68, 76, 100, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                            |
| show-ans             | 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 96, 111, 127                                                                                                                                                                         |
| show-length          | 33, 49, 136                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| show-pos             | 30, 73, 74, 77, 79, 80, 90, 96, 111, 127                                                                                                                                                                     |
| start*               | 29, 45, 46, 64                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| start                | 29, 32, 45, 46, 64                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| store-key            | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| topsep               | 46, 48, 109                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| widest               | 28, 32, 45, 46                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| wrap-ans             | 39, 73, 76, 77, 80                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| wrap-label*          | 29, 41, 91, 93, 95, 96, 121, 126                                                                                                                                                                             |
| wrap-label           | 29, 41, 91–93, 95, 96, 109, 111, 121, 126                                                                                                                                                                    |
| wrap-opt             | 73, 76, 96, 111                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| keys commands:       |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \keys_define:nn      | 638, 648, 670, 705, 721, 767, 836, 909, 935, 977, 1011, 1034, 1108, 1117, 1196, 1213, 1720, 1831, 2074, 2135, 2294, 2336, 2372, 2377, 2692, 2843, 2879, 3354, 3370, 3390, 3410, 4044, 5144, 5244, 5360, 5368 |
| \keys_if_exist_p:nn  | 5356, 5357                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \l_keys_key_str      | 81, 84, 2710, 2865, 3378, 3396, 3418, 5403, 5511                                                                                                                                                             |
| \keys_precompile:nnN | 130, 203, 203, 5146, 5150, 5154, 5158, 5162, 5166, 5386                                                                                                                                                      |
| \keys_set:nn         | 662, 1003, 1219, 1725, 1730, 1968, 1973, 2060, 2068, 2730, 3642, 3647, 3838, 4062, 4065, 4083, 4647, 4916, 5248, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5259, 5264, 5265, 5266, 5267, 5268, 5269, 5270, 5302, 5412          |
| \keys_set_known:nn   | 2997                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| keyval commands:     |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \keyval_parse:NNn    | 1845, 2402, 5220                                                                                                                                                                                             |

L

|                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| label                      | 719, 765, 836          |
| label-pos                  | 4044                   |
| label-sep                  | 4044                   |
| Labels provide by enumext: |                        |
| \Alph*                     | 40                     |
| \Roman*                    | 40                     |
| \alph*                     | 40                     |
| \arabic*                   | 32, 40                 |
| \roman*                    | 40                     |
| \labelsep                  | 4113                   |
| labelsep                   | 646                    |
| \labelwidth                | 40                     |
| \labelwidth                | 4113                   |
| labelwidth                 | 646                    |
| \lastnodetype              | 243                    |
| layout-sep                 | 4044                   |
| layout-sty                 | 4044                   |
| layout-top                 | 4044                   |
| \leftmargin                | 98                     |
| \leftmargin                | 97, 4113               |
| legacy commands:           |                        |
| \legacy_if:nTF             | 4761, 4764, 5033, 5036 |

|                         |                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| \legacy_if_gset_false:n | 576, 4517                                            |
| \legacy_if_set_false:n  | 4763, 5035                                           |
| \legacy_if_set_true:n   | 4726, 4749, 4756, 4770, 4969, 5000                   |
| \linewidth              | 102                                                  |
| \linewidth              | 3746, 3782, 3848, 3919, 4285, 4330, 4361, 4483, 4548 |
| \list                   | 379                                                  |
| list-indent             | 1009                                                 |
| list-offset             | 1009                                                 |
| \listparindent          | 4115                                                 |
| listparindent           | 1009                                                 |

M

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \makebox              | 113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \makebox              | 2507, 2509, 3337, 3505, 4216, 4794, 5045                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \makelabel            | 91, 93, 96, 113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \makelabel            | 91, 95, 3319, 3335, 3489, 3503                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| mark-ans              | 2292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| mark-pos              | 2292, 2334                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| mark-ref              | 2292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| mini-env              | 1194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| mini-sep              | 1194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \minipage             | 385                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \miniright            | 11, 60, 1635, 1686, 1713, 3765, 3903                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| mode commands:        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \mode_if_math:TF      | 2773, 2827                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \mode_if_vertical:TF  | 1273, 1301, 1321, 1345, 1496, 1517                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \mode_leave_vertical: | 992, 999, 1062, 1076, 2505, 3284, 4788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| mode-box              | 636                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| mmsg commands:        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \msg_error:nn         | 1688, 1715, 2734, 2767, 2771, 2825, 2933, 3829, 3833, 4075, 4132, 4184, 4632, 4897, 4909, 5271, 5330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \msg_error:nnn        | 744, 790, 806, 858, 1639, 1646, 1653, 1684, 1711, 1980, 1984, 2099, 2716, 2775, 2793, 2805, 2813, 2817, 2821, 2829, 2871, 3384, 3402, 3424, 4636, 4902, 5132, 5141, 5213, 5318, 5349, 5358, 5395, 5416                                                                                                                                               |
| \msg_error:nnnn       | 2719, 2747, 2751, 2755, 2759, 2874, 3387, 3405, 3427, 3820, 4180, 4188, 4892, 5192, 5398                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \msg_error:nnnnn      | 692, 712, 2315, 4054                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \msg_fatal:nn         | 3630                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \msg_fatal:nnn        | 590                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \msg_info:nnn         | 13, 16, 21, 24, 394, 407                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \msg_line_context:    | 5476, 5481, 5486, 5515, 5520, 5525, 5540, 5555, 5559, 5563, 5567, 5571, 5575, 5582, 5589, 5595, 5609, 5613, 5618, 5622, 5626, 5630, 5635, 5639, 5643, 5647, 5652, 5687, 5691, 5696, 5701, 5705, 5710, 5786, 5790, 5795, 5800, 5805, 5809, 5813, 5817, 5821, 5825, 5829, 5833, 5837                                                                   |
| \msg_log:nnn          | 2119, 2124, 2129                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \msg_log:nnnnn        | 372, 2262, 2267, 2272                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \msg_log:nnnnnn       | 364                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \msg_new:nnn          | 5443, 5447, 5451, 5455, 5460, 5473, 5478, 5483, 5488, 5497, 5505, 5509, 5513, 5518, 5523, 5538, 5553, 5557, 5561, 5565, 5569, 5573, 5577, 5586, 5592, 5598, 5602, 5606, 5611, 5616, 5620, 5624, 5628, 5633, 5637, 5641, 5645, 5650, 5685, 5689, 5694, 5699, 5703, 5708, 5784, 5788, 5793, 5798, 5803, 5807, 5811, 5815, 5819, 5823, 5827, 5831, 5835 |
| \msg_new:nnnn         | 5464, 5655, 5664, 5673, 5679, 5712, 5722, 5732, 5742, 5752, 5762, 5772, 5778                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \msg_term:nnnn        | 2083, 2088, 3572, 3582, 3614, 3619                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| \msg_term:nnnnn                     | 2243                                                                                                                                     | \printkeyans                          | 18, 129, 5171                                                  |
| \msg_warning:nn                     | 3764, 3902                                                                                                                               | prop commands:                        |                                                                |
| \msg_warning:nnnn                   | 2280, 2286, 3520, 3525, 4384, 4397, 4433, 4446                                                                                           | \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn            | 5319                                                           |
| \msg_warning:nnnnn                  | 2238, 2248                                                                                                                               | \prop_count:N                         | 366, 2431, 2582, 2684, 3096, 3209, 3222, 5023, 5421            |
| \multicolsep                        | 101                                                                                                                                      | \prop_get:NnNTF                       | 5345                                                           |
| \multicolsep                        | 1338, 1510, 3712, 3875                                                                                                                   | \prop_gput_if_not_in:Nnn              | 2429                                                           |
| N                                   |                                                                                                                                          | \prop_if_exist:NTF                    | 2117, 5136, 5414                                               |
| \NeedsTeXFormat                     | 3                                                                                                                                        | \prop_item:Nn                         | 5138, 5438                                                     |
| \NewCommandCopy                     | 381                                                                                                                                      | \prop_new:N                           | 2120                                                           |
| \newcounter                         | 593                                                                                                                                      | \ProvidesExplPackage                  | 4                                                              |
| \NewDocumentCommand                 | 1635, 2722, 4176, 5116, 5171, 5278, 5327, 5405                                                                                           | R                                     |                                                                |
| \NewDocumentEnvironment             | 3794, 3928, 4119, 4601, 4864                                                                                                             | \raggedcolumns                        | 3715, 3878                                                     |
| \newenvsc                           | 2836                                                                                                                                     | \raisebox                             | 4247                                                           |
| \newlabel                           | 37                                                                                                                                       | \ref                                  | 78, 88                                                         |
| \newlabel                           | 427                                                                                                                                      | ref                                   | 719, 765, 836                                                  |
| no-store                            | 2133                                                                                                                                     | \refstepcounter                       | 4773, 5038                                                     |
| \noindent                           | 3753, 4492, 4557, 4837, 5092                                                                                                             | regex commands:                       |                                                                |
| \nointerlineskip                    | 1347, 1350, 1519, 1522, 1676, 1703, 4492, 4557                                                                                           | \regex_match:nnTF                     | 223, 884, 886, 898, 900, 2929                                  |
| noitemsep                           | 933                                                                                                                                      | \regex_replace_once:nnN               | 231                                                            |
| \nopagebreak                        | 1284, 1312, 1347, 1350, 1519, 1522, 1626, 1632                                                                                           | \renewcommand                         | 754, 798, 814, 866                                             |
| \normalfont                         | 2681, 3206, 3219, 5020                                                                                                                   | \RenewDocumentCommand                 | 444, 474, 1686, 1713, 3292, 3319, 3335, 3457, 3489, 3503, 4130 |
| nosep                               | 933                                                                                                                                      | \RequirePackage                       | 17, 25                                                         |
| P                                   |                                                                                                                                          | resume                                | 1829                                                           |
| Packages:                           |                                                                                                                                          | resume*                               | 1829                                                           |
| caption                             | 116                                                                                                                                      | rightmargin                           | 1009                                                           |
| enumext                             | 27, 39, 42, 68, 97, 98, 108, 135                                                                                                         | \Roman                                | 40, 45, 46                                                     |
| enumitem                            | 40                                                                                                                                       | \Roman                                | 612                                                            |
| expl3                               | 113                                                                                                                                      | \roman                                | 40, 45, 46                                                     |
| footnotehyper                       | 36, 38                                                                                                                                   | \roman                                | 613, 737, 5161                                                 |
| hyperref                            | 31, 32, 36, 37, 80, 89, 121, 135                                                                                                         | S                                     |                                                                |
| ltxcmd                              | 35                                                                                                                                       | \s                                    | 2930                                                           |
| lua-visual-debug                    | 54                                                                                                                                       | save-ans                              | 2072                                                           |
| multicol                            | 27, 135                                                                                                                                  | save-key                              | 2370                                                           |
| scontents                           | 27, 83, 84                                                                                                                               | save-ref                              | 2292                                                           |
| shortlst                            | 113, 118, 122                                                                                                                            | save-sep                              | 2292                                                           |
| \par                                | 1284, 1312, 1350, 1522, 1626, 1632, 1671, 1676, 1698, 1703, 2657, 3729, 3890, 3908, 4162, 4165, 4305, 4519, 4534, 4580, 4594, 4837, 5092 | scan commands:                        |                                                                |
| \par                                | 1284, 1312, 1350, 1522, 1626, 1632, 1671, 1676, 1698, 1703, 2657, 3729, 3890, 3908, 4162, 4165, 4305, 4519, 4534, 4580, 4594, 4837, 5092 | \scan_stop:                           | 4128, 4614, 4876, 5127, 5130                                   |
| para commands:                      |                                                                                                                                          | scontents internal commands:          |                                                                |
| \para_end:                          | 4854, 5110                                                                                                                               | \l_scontents_fname_out_tl             | 2889                                                           |
| \parbox                             | 2299                                                                                                                                     | \__scontents_parse_environment_keys:n | 2895                                                           |
| \parindent                          | 4819, 5070                                                                                                                               | \__scontents_rescan_tokens:n          | 2902                                                           |
| \parsep                             | 53, 109                                                                                                                                  | \l_scontents_storing_bool             | 2887                                                           |
| \parsep                             | 993, 3605, 4097, 4106                                                                                                                    | \l_scontents_writing_bool             | 2888                                                           |
| parsep                              | 933                                                                                                                                      | seq commands:                         |                                                                |
| \parskip                            | 4820, 5071                                                                                                                               | \seq_clear:N                          | 5280, 5423                                                     |
| \partopsep                          | 3606, 3906, 4116                                                                                                                         | \seq_const_from_clist:Nn              | 5273                                                           |
| partopsep                           | 933                                                                                                                                      | \seq_count:N                          | 367, 4311, 5284                                                |
| peek commands:                      |                                                                                                                                          | \seq_gclear:N                         | 469, 470, 499, 500                                             |
| \peek_meaning:NTF                   | 4705, 4719, 4734, 4745, 4948, 4962, 4977                                                                                                 | \seq_gput_right:Nn                    | 455, 456, 485, 486, 2438                                       |
| \peek_meaning_remove:NTF            | 4712, 4955                                                                                                                               | \seq_if_empty:NTF                     | 462, 492, 5186, 5298                                           |
| \peek_remove_spaces:n               | 3461                                                                                                                                     | \seq_if_exist:NTF                     | 2122, 5184                                                     |
| \phantomsection                     | 36                                                                                                                                       | \seq_if_in:NnTF                       | 5190                                                           |
| \phantomsection                     | 416                                                                                                                                      | \seq_item:Nn                          | 2927, 4298                                                     |
| prg commands:                       |                                                                                                                                          | \seq_map_function:NN                  | 5289                                                           |
| \prg_do_nothing:                    | 420                                                                                                                                      | \seq_map_inline:Nn                    | 5199, 5207, 5299, 5300                                         |
| \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn | 221                                                                                                                                      | \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN        | 464, 494                                                       |
| \prg_replicate:nn                   | 238                                                                                                                                      | \seq_new:N                            | 124, 125, 127, 142, 173, 174, 175, 176, 2125                   |
| \prg_return_false:                  | 225                                                                                                                                      | \seq_pop_left:NN                      | 5288                                                           |
| \prg_return_true:                   | 224                                                                                                                                      | \seq_put_right:Nn                     | 4190, 5296, 5312, 5433                                         |
|                                     |                                                                                                                                          | \seq_set_from_clist:Nn                | 5281                                                           |
|                                     |                                                                                                                                          | \seq_set_map_e:NNn                    | 5290                                                           |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \seq_use:Nn            | 203, 204, 5429                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| series                 | 1829                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \setcounter            | 895, 899, 901, 3563, 3608, 4159                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \setenumext            | 6, 131, 5278                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \setenumextmeta        | 6, 132, 5319                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| show-ans               | 2292, 2334                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| show-length            | 1106                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| show-pos               | 2334                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| skip commands:         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \skip_add:Nn           | 1244, 1253, 1262, 1275, 1279, 1303, 1307, 1323, 1381, 1383, 1397, 1400, 1421, 1423, 1437, 1440, 1460, 1462, 1476, 1479, 1498, 1547, 1548, 1559, 1561, 4106, 4114                                                                   |
| \skip_gset:Nn          | 1574, 1578, 1582                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \skip_gzero_new:N      | 1569, 1570                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \skip_horizontal:N     | 1077, 1089, 1101, 4791, 4803, 4841, 5054, 5096                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \skip_horizontal:n     | 1063, 2506, 2514, 3285, 3287, 4690, 4789, 4823, 4933, 5074                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \skip_if_eq:nnTF       | 1242, 1251, 1260, 1367, 1407, 1447, 1535, 1571, 1593, 1737, 1751, 1765, 1776, 1787, 1798, 1809, 1820                                                                                                                               |
| \skip_new:N            | 81, 82, 83, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 148, 195                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \skip_set:Nn           | 1227, 1231, 1289, 1293, 1317, 1370, 1371, 1389, 1410, 1411, 1429, 1449, 1450, 1468, 1492, 1538, 1539, 1553, 1573, 1577, 1595, 1599, 1603, 1609, 1613, 1617, 4090                                                                   |
| \skip_set_eq:NN        | 1328, 1329, 1331, 1338, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1510, 3561, 3604, 3605, 4820, 5071                                                                                                                                                       |
| \skip_sub:Nn           | 1377, 1379, 1393, 1395, 1417, 1419, 1433, 1435, 1456, 1458, 1472, 1474, 1545, 1546, 1557, 1558                                                                                                                                     |
| \skip_use:N            | 1229, 1233, 1277, 1281, 1285, 1305, 1309, 1319, 1325, 1738, 1742, 1745, 1752, 1756, 1759, 3729                                                                                                                                     |
| \skip_vertical:N       | 577, 580, 1001, 4518, 4532, 4856, 5112                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \skip_vertical:n       | 1000, 4855, 5111                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \skip_zero:N           | 1337, 1351, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1509, 1523, 3606, 3712, 3875, 4116, 4117                                                                                                                                                             |
| \skip_zero_new:N       | 1568, 1590, 1591, 1592                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \c_zero_skip           | 577, 580, 1001, 1242, 1251, 1260, 1408, 1447, 1571, 1593, 1738, 1752, 1765, 1776, 1787, 1798, 1809, 1820, 4518, 4532, 4856, 5112                                                                                                   |
| \small                 | 5149, 5153, 5157, 5161, 5165, 5169                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| socket commands:       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \socket_assign_plug:nn | 3974, 3982, 3990, 4024, 4032, 4040                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \socket_new:nn         | 3946, 3994                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \socket_new_plug:nnn   | 3947, 3954, 3962, 3995, 4002, 4011                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \socket_use:n          | 3975, 4025                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \socket_use:nn         | 3983, 3991, 4033, 4041                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| start                  | 907                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| start*                 | 907                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| start-list-tags        | 3946, 3994                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \stepcounter           | 448, 478, 4100, 4240                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| stop-list-tags         | 3946, 3994                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| stop-start-tags        | 3946, 3994                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| str commands:          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \c_backslash_str       | 2775, 5476, 5481, 5486, 5491, 5493, 5495, 5500, 5502, 5600, 5604, 5608, 5618, 5622, 5630, 5631, 5635, 5647, 5648, 5652, 5653, 5674, 5676, 5680, 5682, 5710, 5773, 5775, 5779, 5781, 5790, 5791, 5795, 5800, 5801, 5805, 5809, 5813 |
| \c_colon_str           | 2581, 3095, 5127                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \c_left_brace_str  | 5581, 5588, 5594                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \c_right_brace_str | 5581, 5588, 5594                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_case:nn       | 251, 310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \str_case:nnTF     | 1852, 1860, 2409, 2417, 5227, 5236                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \str_clear:N       | 3639, 4646                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \str_count:n       | 238                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \str_if_empty:NTF  | 1869, 1910, 1937                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_if_eq:nnTF    | 3564, 3610, 5329                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_if_in:nnTF    | 5123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \str_new:N         | 84, 132, 147, 190                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \str_set:Nn        | 677, 683, 689, 708, 709, 710, 2312, 2313, 2339, 2340, 4049, 4052                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_use:N         | 3339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \strutbox          | 1356, 1359, 1370, 1371, 1382, 1384, 1399, 1402, 1410, 1411, 1422, 1424, 1439, 1442, 1449, 1450, 1461, 1463, 1478, 1481, 1527, 1530, 1538, 1539, 1547, 1548, 1560, 1562, 1573, 1574, 1577, 1584, 1597, 1605, 1611, 1619, 4109, 4114, 4162, 4170, 4253 |

T

|                     |                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tag commands:       |                                                                        |
| \tag_mc_begin:n     | 3952, 4000, 4009                                                       |
| \tag_mc_end:        | 3956, 4004, 4013                                                       |
| \tag_resume:n       | 3949, 3997, 4136, 4144, 4210, 4302, 4502, 4566                         |
| \tag_struct_begin:n | 3950, 3951, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3998, 3999, 4006, 4007, 4008, 4145       |
| \tag_struct_end:    | 4155, 4156                                                             |
| \tag_struct_end:n   | 3957, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 4005, 4014, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4620, 4882 |
| \tag_suspend:n      | 3968, 4018, 4126, 4138, 4150, 4201, 4294, 4612, 4874                   |
| \tag_tool:n         | 4137                                                                   |

TeX and LaTeX 2<sub>ε</sub> commands:

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| \auxout          | 425      |
| \@currentenv     | 251, 310 |
| \protected@write | 425      |

tex commands:

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| \tex_newlinechar:D | 2901 |
|--------------------|------|

text commands:

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| \text_expand:n        | 5119       |
| \textasteriskcentered | 2309, 3358 |
| \textreferencemark    | 2326       |
| \thepage              | 431        |

tl commands:

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \c_space_tl          | 3177, 5525, 5540, 5563, 5567, 5754, 5755, 5764, 5765, 5825, 5829                                                                                                           |
| \tl_clear:N          | 675, 682, 2290, 2356, 2366, 2387, 2395, 2601, 2921, 2922, 3036, 3112, 4983                                                                                                 |
| \tl_clear_new:N      | 622                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \tl_const:Nn         | 50, 606                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \tl_gclear:N         | 358, 359, 360, 1890, 1895, 3011, 3330, 3348, 4538, 4598, 4792                                                                                                              |
| \tl_gclear_new:N     | 1877                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \tl_gput_right:Nn    | 607                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \tl_greplace_all:Nnn | 628                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \tl_gset:Nn          | 286, 287, 301, 302, 1878, 1891, 1896, 2115, 2925, 3261, 4740                                                                                                               |
| \tl_gset_eq:NN       | 624, 3257, 4785                                                                                                                                                            |
| \tl_if_blank:nTF     | 2714, 2732, 2869, 3382, 3400, 3422, 4783, 5393                                                                                                                             |
| \tl_if_empty:NTF     | 742, 760, 788, 804, 823, 830, 856, 872, 1903, 1908, 1930, 1935, 1993, 2057, 2065, 2094, 2154, 2445, 2476, 2621, 2966, 2988, 3018, 3046, 3122, 3171, 3282, 4309, 4986, 5310 |
| \tl_if_empty:nTF     | 1958                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\tl_if_exist:NTF</code>    | 1963                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5174, 5175, 5176, 5177, 5178, 5195, 5292, 5411                                                                           |
| <code>\tl_if_novalue:nTF</code>  | 446, 476, 2728, 3044, 3120, 3156, 3236, 3255, 3263, 3432, 3637, 4081, 4644, 4914, 4984                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | token commands:                                                                                                          |
| <code>\tl_map_inline:Nn</code>   | 229, 625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <code>\token_to_str:N</code> 427                                                                                         |
| <code>\tl_new:N</code>           | 42, 43, 44, 47, 52, 53, 56, 57, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 105, 106, 107, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 126, 128, 129, 130, 133, 136, 137, 155, 163, 164, 165, 168, 189                                                                                                                                          | <code>\topsep</code> 3906, 4114                                                                                          |
| <code>\tl_put_left::Ne</code>    | 2955                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>topsep</code> 933                                                                                                  |
| <code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code>     | 2453, 2484, 2606, 2949, 2962, 2968, 2978, 3188, 3228, 4522, 4583, 5005, 5008                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>\topskip</code> 1337, 1509                                                                                         |
| <code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>    | 623, 752, 796, 812, 864, 2457, 2488, 2535, 2545, 2558, 2573, 2579, 2584, 2608, 2613, 2620, 2623, 2633, 2638, 2641, 2647, 3039, 3042, 3048, 3053, 3080, 3085, 3090, 3093, 3102, 3115, 3118, 3124, 3129, 3139, 4988, 4992                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\tl_remove_all:Nn</code>   | 5309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>U</b>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\tl_remove_once:Nn</code>  | 2523, 3065                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <code>\u</code> 232, 2930                                                                                                |
| <code>\tl_replace_all:Nnn</code> | 627, 5344                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <code>\unkern</code> 246                                                                                                 |
| <code>\tl_reverse:N</code>       | 2522, 2524, 3064, 3066                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <code>unknown</code> 3368, 3390, 3408                                                                                    |
| <code>\tl_set:Nn</code>          | 58, 255, 265, 314, 315, 322, 323, 330, 331, 592, 676, 681, 687, 688, 741, 785, 855, 1060, 1074, 1087, 1099, 1992, 2093, 2357, 2367, 2388, 2396, 2678, 2889, 3158, 3203, 3216, 4994, 5017, 5307, 5343, 5413                                                                                                                    | <code>\unskip</code> 245                                                                                                 |
| <code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code>       | 633, 747, 750, 793, 795, 809, 811, 861, 863, 2521, 3063, 3076, 3444, 3449, 4228, 4230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | use commands:                                                                                                            |
| <code>\tl_to_str:n</code>        | 1963, 1969, 1974, 5119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <code>\use:N</code> 239, 3326, 3345, 3803                                                                                |
| <code>\tl_trim_spaces:n</code>   | 623, 5296, 5307, 5313, 5329                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <code>\use:n</code> 1843, 2400, 5125, 5218                                                                               |
| <code>\tl_use:N</code>           | 629, 632, 762, 825, 832, 874, 1132, 1136, 1140, 1144, 1148, 1152, 1156, 1160, 1164, 1168, 1172, 1176, 1180, 1184, 1188, 1192, 2511, 2528, 2536, 2547, 2560, 2565, 2576, 3244, 3250, 3278, 3321, 3322, 3329, 3341, 3435, 3439, 3447, 3491, 3492, 3498, 3507, 3801, 3934, 4233, 4529, 4590, 4796, 4824, 4825, 5047, 5075, 5080, | <code>\use_none:nn</code> 419, 5350                                                                                      |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\usecounter</code> 3562, 3607                                                                                      |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>V</b>                                                                                                                 |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\value</code> 1906, 1912, 1919, 1925, 1933, 1939, 1946, 1952                                                       |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | vbox commands:                                                                                                           |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\vbox_set:Nn</code> 4203                                                                                           |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\vbox_set_top:Nn</code> 4527, 4588                                                                                 |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\vspace</code> 993, 1742, 1745, 1756, 1759, 1769, 1771, 1780, 1782, 1791, 1793, 1802, 1804, 1813, 1815, 1824, 1826 |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>W</b>                                                                                                                 |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>widest</code> 907                                                                                                  |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>wrap-ans</code> 2292                                                                                               |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>wrap-label</code> 646                                                                                              |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>wrap-label*</code> 646                                                                                             |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>wrap-opt</code> 2292                                                                                               |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Z</b>                                                                                                                 |
|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\z</code> 2930                                                                                                     |